General Household Survey 2016 (House file)

Study Documentation

July 25, 2017

Metadata Production

Production Date	July 13, 2014

Table of Contents

General Household Survey 2016 (House file)

Overview

Identification	GHS-2016-HOUSE

<u>**Countries**</u>	

Depositor(s)	

Files Description

Dataset contains 1 file(s)

house2016	
# Cases	21218
# Variable(s)	273

Variables Group(s)

Dataset contains 1 group(s)

Group House file

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	UqNr	Unique Household Identifier	discrete	character-18	21218	0	-
2	Personnr	Person (respondent) number within Household	discrete	character-2	21218	0	-
3	PSU	Primary sampling unit	discrete	numeric-11.0	21218	0	-
4	Prov	South African provinces	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	-
5	head_popgrp	Population group of household head	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	-
6	head_sex	Sex of household head	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	-
7	head_age	Age of household head	discrete	numeric-3.0	21218	0	-
8	Q51MainD	Main dwelling	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	Indicate the type of main dwelling and other dwelling that the household occupies?
9	Q51OthrD	Other dwelling	continuous	numeric-2.0	21218	0	Indicate the type of main dwelling and other dwelling that the household occupies?
10	Q52Roof	Roof material	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	What is the main material used for the walls and the roof of the main dwelling?
11	Q52Walls	Wall material	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	What is the main material used for the walls and the roof of the main dwelling?
12	Q53floor	Type of material used for the floor	continuous	numeric-2.0	21218	0	What is the main material used for the floor of the main dwelling?
13	Q54WallC	Wall condition	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	In what condition are the walls, roof and floor of the main dwelling? Is it very weak, weak, needing repairs, good or very good?
14	Q54RoofC	Roof condition	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	In what condition are the walls, roof and floor of the main dwelling? Is it very weak, weak, needing repairs, good or very good?
15	Q54floorC	floor condition	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	In what condition are the walls, roof and floor of the main dwelling? Is it very weak, weak, needing repairs, good or very good?
16	Q55open	Open plan dining rooms/ sitting rooms/TV rooms	continuous	numeric-2.0	21218	0	How many of the following rooms does this household occupy?
17	Q55close	Lounge/dining room/sitting rooms/TV room closed	continuous	numeric-2.0	21218	0	How many of the following rooms does this household occupy?
18	Q55Bedr	Bedrooms	continuous	numeric-2.0	21218	0	How many of the following rooms does this household occupy?
19	Q55Multiroom	One room with multiple uses	continuous	numeric-2.0	21218	0	How many of the following rooms does this household occupy?
20	Q55kit	Kitchens	continuous	numeric-2.0	21218	0	How many of the following rooms does this household occupy?
21	Q55Bath	Bathrooms	continuous	numeric-2.0	21218	0	How many of the following rooms does this household occupy?

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
22	Q55Toil	Toilets	continuous	numeric-2.0	21218	0	How many of the following rooms does this household occupy?
23	Q55Othr	Other rooms	continuous	numeric-2.0	21218	0	How many of the following rooms does this household occupy?
24	Q55TotRm	Total rooms	continuous	numeric-2.0	21218	0	How many of the following rooms does this household occupy?
25	Q56Owner	Ownership of dwelling	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	What is the tenure status of the dwelling that the household occupies at present? Read all the options
26	Q57Rent	Monthly rent or mortgage	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	How much rent or mortgage do you pay per month?
27	Q58Val	Market value of the property	continuous	numeric-2.0	21218	0	What would you estimate the market value or the municipal valuation of this property to be?
28	Q59Built	Dwelling originally built	continuous	numeric-2.0	21218	0	When was this dwelling originally built? Mark the period in which the building was completed, not the time of any later remodelling, additions or conversions. If precise year is not known, give best estimate.
29	Q510aRDP	RDP or state subsidised dwelling	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Is the dwelling you live in an RDP or state subsidised dwelling? Do not include housing subsidies for government employees.
30	Q510bOrig	Original beneficiary of the dwelling	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Ask if "Yes" in 5.10a Was this household the original beneficiary (first occupants) of this dwelling?
31	Q510cBussiness	Establishing a business	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Has the household ever used the RDP or state-subsidised dwellings as security to obtain a loan or credit for:
32	Q510cHealth	Covering health costs	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Has the household ever used the RDP or state-subsidised dwellings as security to obtain a loan or credit for:
33	Q510cEduc	Covering educational expenses	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Has the household ever used the RDP or state-subsidised dwellings as security to obtain a loan or credit for:
34	Q510cHomeImpr	Making improvements to the house	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Has the household ever used the RDP or state-subsidised dwellings as security to obtain a loan or credit for:
35	Q510cAddProp	Buying another property or house	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Has the household ever used the RDP or state-subsidised dwellings as security to obtain a loan or credit for:
36	Q510cOth	Other loan	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Has the household ever used the RDP or state-subsidised dwellings as security to obtain a loan or credit for:
37	Q511Subs	House subsidy received	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Did any member of this household receive a government housing subsidy, such as an RDP housing subsidy, to obtain this dwelling or any other dwelling? Do not include housing subsidies for government employees.
38	Q512Drin	Main source of drinking water	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	What is the household's main source of drinking water?
39	Q513aDist	Distance of water source from the dwelling	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	How far is the water source from the dwelling or yard? (200m is equal to the length of two football/soccer fields)

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
40	Q513bPipe	Usage of piped or tapwater	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Did you use piped or tap water at any time in the past while living in this community, but have stopped as a result of the system breaking down?
41	Q514Saf	Safe to drink	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Is the water from the main source of drinking water, before any treatment.........?
42	Q514Cle	Clear - has no colour/ free of mud	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Is the water from the main source of drinking water, before any treatment.........?
43	Q514Tas	Good in taste	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Is the water from the main source of drinking water, before any treatment.........?
44	Q514Odo	Free from bad smells	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Is the water from the main source of drinking water, before any treatment.........?
45	Q515Trea	Treatment of drinking water	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Do household members treat the water used for drinking? This may include boiling, adding chlorine or other chemicals, filtering.
46	Q516Muni	Water supply	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Is your main source of drinking water supplied by a local municipality?
47	Q517Rate	Rating of water services	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Ask if "Yes" in Q5.16 How do you rate the municipal water services you receive?
48	Q518aPayW	Payment for water	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Does the household pay for municipal water? If cost of the water is included in a levy/rent paid to a housing complex/ owner/landlord, the response should be "No".
49	Q518bREAS	Reason household not paying for water	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	Ask if "No" in Q5.18a What is the main reason why the household does not pay for water
50	Q519aInte	Water supply interruption	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Has your municipal water supply been interrupted at any time during the last 12 months?
51	Q519bCaus	Causes of piped water interruption	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	Ask if 'yes' in 5.19a If Yes, what was the main reason for the interruption?
52	Q520Inte2	Duration of water interruption	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Thinking about the interruptions in your municipal water supply over the last 12 months, was any specific interruption longer than two days?
53	Q521Inte15	Total duration of interruption	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	If you add all the days that your municipal water supply was interrupted over the last 12 months, was it more than 15 days in total?
54	Q522Toil	Type of toilet facility	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	What type of toilet facility is used by this household?
55	Q523Pay	Payment for the sewerage system	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Ask if flush toilet connected to public sewerage (option 1) in Q5.22. Does this household pay for the sewerage system?
56	Q524Sha	Toilet facility shared	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Is the toilet facility shared with other households?
57	Q525aOY	Location of the toilet facility	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Is the toilet facility in the dwelling, in the yard or outside the yard?

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
58	Q525bNear	Distance to nearest toilet facility	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	How far is the nearest toilet facility to which the household has access? (200m is equal to the length of two football/ soccer fields)
59	Q526WATER	No water to flush the toilet	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
60	Q526BLOCKED	Toilet blocked up	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
61	Q526FULL	Toilet pit or chamber full	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
62	Q526MAINTAIN	Toilets not well maintained and broken	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
63	Q526LIGHT	Poor lighting	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
64	Q526ASSAULT	Unsafe to use the toilet, due to risk of assault	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
65	Q526HEALTH	Toilet unsafe to use, due to health risks	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
66	Q526STRUCTUR	Toilet not enclosed well or structure damaged	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
67	Q526PIPES	Broken pipes or blockages in the municipal system	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
68	Q526MANY	Too many people, long waiting times	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
69	Q526TAP	No tap or water point to wash hands after using the toilet	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
70	Q526REPAIRED	Problem reported but not repaired within 5 working days	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
71	Q526Overflowing	Toilet system overflowing in yard	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
72	Q526Odours	Toilet system not working properly causing odours and insects	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
73	Q526Ncleaned	Toilet not cleaned	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
74	Q527Access	Access to electricity	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Does this household have access to/use electricity?
75	Q527BMainelect	Main source of electricity	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	What is the households' main source of electricity?
76	Q528aMains	Connection to MAINS electricity supply	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Does this household presently have a connection to the MAINS electricity supply?
77	Q528bSupply	Supplier of electricity	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Is your electricity supplied by :
78	Q529aRate	Rate quality of the electricity	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	How do you rate the quality of the electricity supply services (maintenance, meter reading, billing, complaint handling, connection installation) you receive?
79	Q529bCompl	Electricity complaints	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Did you contact the call centre with the complaint related to electricity during the past 12 months?
80	Q529C1Avail	Was the call centre available the first time	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	If yes, what kind of service did you receive?
81	Q529C2Time	Did you get a response within a reasonable time	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	If yes, what kind of service did you receive?
82	Q529c3Solve	Was the problem resolved after one call	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	If yes, what kind of service did you receive?
83	Q529dCUT6M	Electricity cut	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	Was your electricity cut during the past 3 months without prior notification, even though you paid your bill or bought pre-paid electricity? If yes, how many times did it happen? Write 0 if it did not happen at all and Go to Q5.30
84	Q529eHour12	Electricity interruptions	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	Did any of these interruptions last for more than 12 hours? If yes, how many of them?
85	Q530cut	electricity cut for non-payment	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Was the electricity cut off during the past 30 days for non-payment for this household? If there was no electricity because the pre-paid card was not loaded with the required amount of money it is

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
							not considered to be an electricity cut off because of non-payment.
86	Q531Cook	Energy for cooking	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	What is the main source of energy/fuel for this household?
87	Q531Ligh	Energy for lighting	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	What is the main source of energy/fuel for this household?
88	Q531Wheat	Energy for water heating	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	What is the main source of energy/fuel for this household?
89	Q531SpaceHeat	Energy for space heating	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	What is the main source of energy/fuel for this household?
90	Q532Rub	Refuse removal	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	How is the refuse or rubbish of this household collected or removed?
91	Q533aPayR	Currently paying for refuse service	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Is this household currently paying for the removal of refuse or rubbish?
92	Q533bWillPayR	Payment for the removal of refuse or rubbish	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Is this household currently paying for the removal of refuse or rubbish?
93	Q534store	Bin used to store waste	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	What does this household use to store waste before it is collected or dumped?
94	Q535aseparate	Recycling of waste	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Does this household separate waste for recycling?
95	Q535bdustbin	Throw out into dustbin for refuse collection	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Why does the household not separate waste for recycling?
96	Q535bNimportant	Do not think it is important	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Why does the household not separate waste for recycling?
97	Q535bFacilities	Do not have adequate facilities	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Why does the household not separate waste for recycling?
98	Q535bbfew	Too few recyclables	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Why does the household not separate waste for recycling?
99	Q535bNobenefit	No/Not enough financial benefit	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Why does the household not separate waste for recycling?
100	Q535bTime	Takes too much time to separate	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Why does the household not separate waste for recycling?
101	Q535bservices	No recycling services available	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Why does the household not separate waste for recycling?
102	Q535bDropoff	Recycling dropoff points not conveniently located	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Why does the household not separate waste for recycling?
103	Q536Rub	Irregular or no waste removal	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Which of the following environmental problems do you experience in your community/on your, and neighbouring farms?
104	Q536lit	Littering	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Which of the following environmental problems do you experience in your community/on your, and neighbouring farms?
105	Q536Wat	Water pollution	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Which of the following environmental problems do you experience in your community/on your, and neighbouring farms?
106	Q536Air	Outdoor/indoor air pollution	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Which of the following environmental problems do you experience in your community/on your, and neighbouring farms?

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
107	Q536Lan	Land degradation	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Which of the following environmental problems do you experience in your community/on your, and neighbouring farms?
108	Q536Noi	Excessive noise	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Which of the following environmental problems do you experience in your community/on your, and neighbouring farms?
109	Q536Oth	Other	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Which of the following environmental problems do you experience in your community/on your, and neighbouring farms?
110	Q537Pesd	Pesticides used in your dwelling	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	In the past 12 months have you or any member of your household ….
111	Q537Pesg	Pesticides used in your garden/yard	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	In the past 12 months have you or any member of your household ….
112	Q537Her	Herbicides/weed killers used in your garden/yard	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	In the past 12 months have you or any member of your household ….
113	Q61phon	Telephone	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Does this household have a functional/ working landline telephone in the dwelling?
114	Q62Cell	Cellular telephone	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Is there a functional/working cellular telephone available within this household?
115	Q63NrCell	Total number of cellular telephone in the household	continuous	numeric-2.0	21218	0	If yes, how many?
116	Q64Ntel	Distance to the telephone	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	How far is the nearest accessible telephone?
117	Q65Int1	Internet connection in the household	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Do members of this household use any of the following internet services?
118	Q65Int2	Internet in a library or community hall/Thusong centre	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Do members of this household use any of the following internet services?
119	Q65Int3	Internet for students at a school/university/college	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Do members of this household use any of the following internet services?
120	Q65Int4	At place of work	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Do members of this household use any of the following internet services?
121	Q65Int5	Internet Café 2 km or less from the household	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Do members of this household use any of the following internet services?
122	Q65Int6	Internet Café more than 2 km from the household	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Do members of this household use any of the following internet services?
123	Q65Int7	Any place via a mobile cellular phone	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Do members of this household use any of the following internet services?
124	Q65Int8	Any place via any other mobile access services	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Do members of this household use any of the following internet services?
125	Q65Int9	Other Internet service	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Do members of this household use any of the following internet services?
126	Q66RSNINT	Reasons for not having internet access at home	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	What is the main reason for not having internet access at home?
127	Q67Mail	Method of receiving mail/ post	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	How does this household receive most of its mail/post?
128	Q68Trta	Trips using minibus taxis/ Sedan taxis	discrete	numeric-3.0	21218	0	Please specify if members of this household used minibus taxi/sedan taxi/

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
							bakkie taxis during the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday)?
129	Q68Mota	Money paid for using minibus taxis/Sedan taxis	discrete	numeric-4.0	21218	0	Please specify if members of this household used minibus taxi/sedan taxi/ bakkie taxis during the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday)?
130	Q68Dtta	Distance to the nearest transport	discrete	numeric-3.0	21218	0	Please specify if members of this household used minibus taxi/sedan taxi/ bakkie taxis during the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday)?
131	Q69Trbu	Trips using buses	discrete	numeric-3.0	21218	0	Please specify if members of this household used buses during the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday)?
132	Q69Mobu	Money paid for using buses	discrete	numeric-4.0	21218	0	Please specify if members of this household used buses during the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday)?
133	Q69Dtbu	Distance covered using buses	discrete	numeric-3.0	21218	0	Please specify if members of this household used buses during the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday)?
134	Q610Trtr	Trips using trains	discrete	numeric-3.0	21218	0	Please specify if members of this household used trains during the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday)?
135	Q610Motr	Money paid for using train	discrete	numeric-4.0	21218	0	Please specify if members of this household used trains during the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday)?
136	Q610Dttr	Distance covered using train	discrete	numeric-3.0	21218	0	Please specify if members of this household used trains during the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday)?
137	Q71HFac	Medical help	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	If anyone in this household becomes ill and decides to seek medical help, where do they usually go first? Public sector (i.e. government, provincial or community institution)
138	Q72aHT	Means of transport to nearest health facility	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	What means of transport is usually used by most household members to get to the health facility the household normally uses?
139	Q72bHTT	Travel time to health facility	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	How long does it take when using the usual means of transport to get to the health institution that your household normally goes to? Specify for one direction only, using the usual means of transport.
140	Q73aNr	Facility nearest to the dwelling	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Is this facility the nearest of its kind (clinic/hospital/health centre etc.) to your dwelling?
141	Q73bWnotN	Reason for not using nearest facility	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	Answer if "No" in 7.3a If nearest facility is used, why is the household normally not using the nearest facility?
142	Q74LVis	Visit to health facility	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	When was your (the respondent's) last visit to health facility normally used by the household?
143	Q75Sat	Service satisfaction during the visit	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	How satisfied were you (the respondent) with the service you received during this particular visit?
144	Q76Hung	Insufficient food for adult	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	In the past 12 months, did any adult (18 years and above) in this household go

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
							hungry because there wasn't enough food?
145	Q77Hung5	Insufficient food for children	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	In the past 12 months, did any child (17 years or younger) in this household go hungry because there wasn't enough food?
146	Q78STRK	Young person living on the streets	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	In the past 12 months, was there any young person, aged 5-17 years, who has left this household, and whose whereabouts you do not know or is living on the streets?
147	Q79MF	Run out of money to buy food	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Did your household run out of money to buy food during the past 12 months? If "No" Go to Q7.10 Has it happened 5 or more days in the past 30 days?
148	Q79MF5	Has it happened 5 or more days in the past 30 days	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Did your household run out of money to buy food during the past 12 months? If "No" Go to Q7.10 Has it happened 5 or more days in the past 30 days?
149	Q710Meal	Cut the size of meal or skip any meals	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Did you have to cut the size of meals during the past 12 months because there was not enough food in the house? If "No" Go to Q7.11 Has it happened 5 or more days in the past 30 days?
150	Q710Meal5	Has it happened 5 or more days in the past 30 days	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Did you have to cut the size of meals during the past 12 months because there was not enough food in the house? If "No" Go to Q7.11 Has it happened 5 or more days in the past 30 days?
151	Q711Less	Skipped meals	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Did you skip any meals during the past 12 months because there was not enough food in the house? If "No" Go to Q7.12 Has it happened 5 or more days in the past 30 days?
152	Q711Less5	Has it happened 5 or more days in the past 30 days	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Did you skip any meals during the past 12 months because there was not enough food in the house? If "No" Go to Q7.12 Has it happened 5 or more days in the past 30 days?
153	Q712Lfd	Smaller variety of food	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Did you eat a smaller portion/ variety of food during the past year than you would have liked to, because there was not enough food in the house? If "No" Go to Q7.13 Has it happened 5 or more days in the past 30 days?
154	Q712Lfd5	Has it happened 5 or more days in the past 30 days	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Did you eat a smaller portion/ variety of food during the past year than you would have liked to, because there was not enough food in the house? If "No" Go to Q7.13 Has it happened 5 or more days in the past 30 days?
155	Q713MAIZE	Maize, rice, sorghum, millet, bread and other	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	Please specify how many times the respondent ate the following foods during the past 24 hours. Read all options
156	Q713POTA	Potatoes, sweet potatoes, cassava	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	Please specify how many times the respondent ate the following foods during the past 24 hours. Read all options

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
157	Q713BEAN	Beans, peas, groundnuts, cashew nuts or other types of nuts	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	Please specify how many times the respondent ate the following foods during the past 24 hours. Read all options
158	Q713SPINASH	Spinach and wild green leaves	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	Please specify how many times the respondent ate the following foods during the past 24 hours. Read all options
159	Q713OTHVEG	Other vegetables, carrots, relish, tomatoes, cabbage, beetroot etc	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	Please specify how many times the respondent ate the following foods during the past 24 hours. Read all options
160	Q713FRUIT	Fruit	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	Please specify how many times the respondent ate the following foods during the past 24 hours. Read all options
161	Q713MEAT	Beef, goat, poultry (chicken), pork, fish, eggs	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	Please specify how many times the respondent ate the following foods during the past 24 hours. Read all options
162	Q713DaiRY	Milk, yoghurt and other dairy products	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	Please specify how many times the respondent ate the following foods during the past 24 hours. Read all options
163	Q713SUG	Sugar and sugar products	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	Please specify how many times the respondent ate the following foods during the past 24 hours. Read all options
164	Q713OIL	Oils, fat and butter	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	Please specify how many times the respondent ate the following foods during the past 24 hours. Read all options
165	Q81Agri	Agricultural activities	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Has the household been involved in the production of any kind of food or agricultural products during the past twelve months? (e.g. farming of livestock, crops, poultry; food gardening, forestry, fish, etc.)
166	Q82NAgri	Agricultural activities- number of individuals	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	How many household members, aged 15 years or older, were involved in these agricultural activities, even if only once in a while?
167	Q83Live	Livestock production	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	What kind of food production/ agricultural activities is the household involved in? Read all the options
168	Q83Poul	Poultry production	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	What kind of food production/ agricultural activities is the household involved in? Read all the options
169	Q83Grai	Grains and food crops	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	What kind of food production/ agricultural activities is the household involved in? Read all the options
170	Q83Indus	Industrial crops	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	What kind of food production/ agricultural activities is the household involved in? Read all the options
171	Q83Fruit	Fruit and vegetable production	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	What kind of food production/ agricultural activities is the household involved in? Read all the options

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
172	Q83Fod	Fodder grazing/pasture or grass for animals	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	What kind of food production/ agricultural activities is the household involved in? Read all the options
173	Q83For	Forestry	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	What kind of food production/ agricultural activities is the household involved in? Read all the options
174	Q83Fish	Fish farming/aquaculture	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	What kind of food production/ agricultural activities is the household involved in? Read all the options
175	Q83Game	Game farming	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	What kind of food production/ agricultural activities is the household involved in? Read all the options
176	Q83Oth	Other (kind of food production)	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	What kind of food production/ agricultural activities is the household involved in? Read all the options
177	Q84Use	Use of agricultural products and stock keeping	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Why do you grow farm produce or keep stock for the household?
178	Q85aSell	Agricultural products sold by the households	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Did your household sell any of its produce?
179	Q85bSProd	Buyers of the agricultural products sold	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	To whom does your household sell most of its produce? Read all the options
180	Q86aTrain	Training	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Has your household received any of the following kinds of agricultural related assistance from the government during the past 12 months? Read all the options
181	Q86aVis	Visits from extension officers	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Has your household received any of the following kinds of agricultural related assistance from the government during the past 12 months? Read all the options
182	Q86aGrnt	Grants (money that does not have to be paid back)	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Has your household received any of the following kinds of agricultural related assistance from the government during the past 12 months? Read all the options
183	Q86aLoan	Loans (money that has to be paid back)	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Has your household received any of the following kinds of agricultural related assistance from the government during the past 12 months? Read all the options
184	Q86aInpL	Inputs (seed, fertilizer, etc.) as part of a loan	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Has your household received any of the following kinds of agricultural related assistance from the government during the past 12 months? Read all the options
185	Q86aInpF	Inputs (seed, fertilizer, etc.) for free	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Has your household received any of the following kinds of agricultural related assistance from the government during the past 12 months? Read all the options
186	Q86aDip	Dipping and vaccination services for livestock	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Has your household received any of the following kinds of agricultural related assistance from the government during the past 12 months? Read all the options
187	Q86aOth	Other agricultural related assistance	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Has your household received any of the following kinds of agricultural related assistance from the government during the past 12 months? Read all the options
188	Q86bAGRIASSIS	Agriculture-related assistance	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Did your household find this agriculture related assistance:

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
189	Q86CAnyASSIST	Agriculture-related assistance from any other entity than government	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Did your household find this agriculture-related assistance from any other entity than government?
190	Q87Cattle	Cattle	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	How many of the following does the household own? Ask if household owns livestock or poultry.
191	Q87Sheep	Sheep	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	How many of the following does the household own? Ask if household owns livestock or poultry.
192	Q87Goat	Goats	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	How many of the following does the household own? Ask if household owns livestock or poultry.
193	Q87Pigs	Pigs	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	How many of the following does the household own? Ask if household owns livestock or poultry.
194	Q88aFarm	Farm land	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Where does the household practice its crop planting activities? Read all the options
195	Q88aBack	Backyard garden	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Where does the household practice its crop planting activities? Read all the options
196	Q88aSchl	School garden	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Where does the household practice its crop planting activities? Read all the options
197	Q88aComm	Communal garden	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Where does the household practice its crop planting activities? Read all the options
198	Q88aVRd	On verges of roads and unused public/municipal land	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Where does the household practice its crop planting activities? Read all the options
199	Q88aOth	Other (crop planting activities)	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Where does the household practice its crop planting activities? Read all the options
200	Q88bHect	Size of the land that the household use	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	Approximately how big is the land that the household uses for production? Estimate total area if more than one piece.
201	Q88cTenu	Tenure status of land	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	On what basis does this household have access to the land used for crop production? If more than one kind of tenure system applies for different pieces of land, give an answer for the largest piece.
202	Q89aSal	Salaries/wages/commission	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	What are the sources of income for this household? Read all the options
203	Q89aBus	Income from a business	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	What are the sources of income for this household? Read all the options
204	Q89aRem	Remittances	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	What are the sources of income for this household? Read all the options
205	Q89aPen	Pensions	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	What are the sources of income for this household? Read all the options
206	Q89aGrant	Grants	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	What are the sources of income for this household? Read all the options
207	Q89aAgric	Sales of farming products and services	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	What are the sources of income for this household? Read all the options

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
208	Q89aOth	Other income sources, e.g. rental income, interest	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	What are the sources of income for this household? Read all the options
209	Q89aNon	No income	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	What are the sources of income for this household? Read all the options
210	Q89bMain	Income sources	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Which one of the above income sources is the main source of income? Write the option number in the block provided. If only one source of income, write the code of that one source in the block provided.
211	Q810Rem	Approximately how much comes from remittances	discrete	numeric-5.0	21218	0	If the household receives an income from remittances, please specify approximately how much do they receive per month? If no income received from remittances, write 0.
212	Q811Pen	Approximately how much from pensions	discrete	numeric-6.0	21218	0	If the household receives an income from pensions (do not include income from age old grants), please specify approximately how much do they receive per month. If no income received from pensions, write 0.
213	Q812Netincome	Net household income per month in Rand	continuous	numeric-6.0	21218	0	Which net household income per month (in Rand value) would be the absolute minimum for your household? That is to say, that you would not be able to make ends meet if you earned less.
214	Q813Mincome	Monthly income of your household higher	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Is the total monthly income of your household higher, lower or more or less the same as the minimum income given above?
215	Q814Exp	Household expenditure	continuous	numeric-2.0	21218	0	What was the total household expenditure in the last month? Include everything that the household and its members spent money on, including food, clothing, transport, rent and rates, alcohol and tobacco, school fees, entertainment and any other expenses.
216	Q815aVehicle	Ownership of a motor vehicle	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Does the household own a motor vehicle(s) in working condition (e.g. a car/bakkie/van/truck)?
217	Q815bTotVeh	Total number of vehicles	continuous	numeric-2.0	21218	0	How many are there in the household?
218	Q816aRad	Radio ownership	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Does your household own a radio in working condition? If yes, how many?
219	Q816bRadNo	Number of radios	continuous	numeric-2.0	21218	0	How many are there in the household?
220	Q817DomW	Domestic or household worker's services used by the household	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	In the previous month, did this household make use of a domestic or household workers' services (excluding for business purposes)?
221	Q818GrantRes	Household which received Government land grant as part of the land reform program for residence	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Did the household receive a Government land grant as part of the land reform program or another /government support program to obtain a plot of land for residence?
222	Q818GrantFarm	Household which received Government land grant as part of the land reform program for farming	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Did the household receive a Government land grant as part of the land reform program or another /government support program to obtain a plot of land for farming?

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
223	Q819Status	Wealth/ poverty status of you and your household at present	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Would you say you and your household are at present?
224	Q820Happy	happier, the same or less happy with life	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Are you happier, the same or less happy with life than you were ten years ago?
225	Q821TV	TV Set	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Does the household own any of the following?
226	Q821Pool	Swimming Pool	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Does the household own any of the following?
227	Q821DVD	DVD Player/Blu-ray Player	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Does the household own any of the following?
228	Q821Paytv	Pay TV (M-Net/DSTV/Top TV) Subscription	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Does the household own any of the following?
229	Q821AC	Air Conditioner (Excluding Fans)	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Does the household own any of the following?
230	Q821Comp	Computer/Desktop/Laptop	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Does the household own any of the following?
231	Q821Vac	Vacuum Cleaner/Floor Polisher	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Does the household own any of the following?
232	Q821DishW	Dish washing machine	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Does the household own any of the following?
233	Q821WashM	Washing Machine	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Does the household own any of the following?
234	Q821TumD	Tumble Dryer	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Does the household own any of the following?
235	Q821Freezer	Deep Freezer – free standing	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Does the household own any of the following?
236	Q821Fridge	Refrigerator or Combined Fridge Freezer	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Does the household own any of the following?
237	Q821EStove	Electric Stove	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Does the household own any of the following?
238	Q821MicroW	Microwave Oven	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Does the household own any of the following?
239	Q821sink	Built-in Kitchen sink	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Does the household own any of the following?
240	Q821Secure	Home Security Service	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Does the household own any of the following?
241	Q821HomeTH	Home Theatre System	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Does the household own any of the following?
242	Q821Geyser	Geyser providing hot running water	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Does the household own any of the following?
243	Q821SolarG	Solar hot water geyser	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Does the household own any of the following?
244	Q821SolarP	Solar electrical panel	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Does the household own any of the following?
245	Q822per	person who answered most of the questions in section 5-8	continuous	numeric-2.0	21218	0	Indicate the column number of the person who answered most of the questions in sections 5-8
246	Q91died	Members who passed away	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Has any member of this household passed away in the last 12 months?

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
247	Q92Membersdied	Members of the household who passed away	continuous	numeric-2.0	21218	0	How many members of the household passed away in the last 12 months?
248	Q94Ddate	Date of death	continuous	numeric-6.0	21218	0	What was the month and the year of the deceased's death?
249	Q95Dgender	Deceased gender	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Was the deceased male or female?
250	Q96Dage	Deceased Age	continuous	numeric-3.0	21218	0	What was the deceased's age in completed years at the time of death?
251	Q97Dcause	Cause of death	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	What caused the death of the deceased?
252	Q101Lan	Interview language	continuous	numeric-2.0	21218	0	In what language was the main part of the interview conducted?
253	Q102LQ	Type of living quarters	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	What type of living quarters are these?
254	Q103livedwe	Household live in this dwelling	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	Did this household live in this dwelling during 2013?
255	hholdsz	Household size	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	-
256	onemed_hh	Medical aid scheme	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	-
257	chld5yr_hh	Children 5 and younger	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	-
258	chld17yr_hh	Children 17 and younger	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	-
259	Ad60plusyr_hh	Adults	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	-
260	Q42Msal_hh	Household Monthly salary	discrete	numeric-6.0	21218	0	-
261	soc_grant_hh	Social grant	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	-
262	undisab_hh	UN Disability	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	-
263	disab_hh	Disability	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	-
264	sevdisab_hh	Severe disability	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	-
265	econact_hh	Economic active	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	-
266	totmhinc	Household income	discrete	numeric-7.0	21218	0	-
267	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-5	21218	0	-
268	GeoType	Geography Type	discrete	character-1	21218	0	-
269	metro_code	Metro code	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	-
270	Metro	Metro	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	-
271	Rotation	Rotation	discrete	numeric-1.0	21218	0	-
272	lsm_cat	Living Standard Condition	discrete	numeric-2.0	21218	0	-
273	house_wgt	Weight	discrete	numeric-7.2	21218	0	-

Variables Description

Dataset contains 273 variable(s)

File : house2016

UqNr: Unique Household Identifier

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Notes	This is the unique household identifier, which can be used to link data from this file with data for the same household from other files

Personnr: Person (respondent) number within Household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Notes	The two fields above (unique number and person number) create a 20-digit unique person identifier, which can be used to link data from this file with data for the same individuals from other files.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
01	01	21218	16662068.9		100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

PSU: Primary sampling unit

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 10100017000-98601056000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Notes	The PSU numbers are unique within DCs

Prov: South African provinces

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Notes	According to the provincial boundaries as demarcated in December 2005.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Western Cape	2145	1831186.3		11.0%
2	Eastern Cape	2820	1759410.8		10.6%
3	Northern Cape	921	328741.6		2.0%
4	Free State	1312	929071.5		5.6%
5	KwaZulu-Natal	3402	2830718.7		17.0%
6	North West	1468	1256274.2		7.5%
7	Gauteng	5086	4887656.9		29.3%
8	Mpumalanga	1734	1255907.2		7.5%
9	Limpopo	2330	1583101.8		9.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

head_popgrp: Population group of household head

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-4] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	African/Black	17408	13511561.1		81.1%
2	Coloured	1703	1154408.1		6.9%
3	Indian/Asian	435	376766.7		2.3%
4	White	1672	1619333.1		9.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File : house2016

head_sex: Sex of household head

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Male	12206	9767172.0		58.6%
2	Female	9012	6894896.9		41.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

head_age: Age of household head

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-110] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
2	2	1	1339.6	0.0%	
3	3	1	1009.7	0.0%	
4	4	1	1227.1	0.0%	
11	11	1	734.7	0.0%	
13	13	1	792.3	0.0%	
14	14	4	3425.1	0.0%	
15	15	6	4657.9	0.0%	
16	16	18	13392.9	0.1%	
17	17	28	22850.2	0.1%	
18	18	41	32759.3	0.2%	
19	19	72	59071.7	0.4%	
20	20	113	95610.4	0.6%	
21	21	127	106942.1	0.6%	
22	22	133	112676.2	0.7%	
23	23	181	151968.3	0.9%	
24	24	223	187232.6	1.1%	
25	25	266	224561.4	1.3%	
26	26	294	251265.8	1.5%	
27	27	318	264222.5	1.6%	
28	28	370	313547.9	1.9%	
29	29	409	358756.9	2.2%	
30	30	445	381385.2	2.3%	
31	31	450	378732.8	2.3%	
32	32	491	412143.1	2.5%	
33	33	506	438181.2	2.6%	
34	34	513	437276.5	2.6%	
35	35	462	405925.9	2.4%	
36	36	465	421808.6	2.5%	
37	37	469	420851.0	2.5%	
38	38	452	392168.2	2.4%	
39	39	439	388907.7	2.3%	
40	40	468	406460.9	2.4%	
41	41	500	430745.7	2.6%	

File : house2016

head_age: Age of household head

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
42	42	469	405545.0	2.4%
43	43	503	442287.6	2.7%
44	44	461	398595.7	2.4%
45	45	477	421085.7	2.5%
46	46	497	426114.2	2.6%
47	47	472	404101.9	2.4%
48	48	448	383705.3	2.3%
49	49	409	358859.2	2.2%
50	50	447	314933.5	1.9%
51	51	464	318470.8	1.9%
52	52	466	325237.4	2.0%
53	53	438	319107.8	1.9%
54	54	412	281749.0	1.7%
55	55	416	285357.1	1.7%
56	56	416	288067.7	1.7%
57	57	394	271091.0	1.6%
58	58	358	245961.0	1.5%
59	59	374	254447.3	1.5%
60	60	333	229554.0	1.4%
61	61	336	239636.4	1.4%
62	62	322	219302.4	1.3%
63	63	332	226806.8	1.4%
64	64	284	205013.0	1.2%
65	65	257	174919.3	1.0%
66	66	310	203810.5	1.2%
67	67	237	157509.7	0.9%
68	68	203	133970.0	0.8%
69	69	208	141726.8	0.9%
70	70	176	114072.1	0.7%
71	71	189	128352.5	0.8%
72	72	165	104347.3	0.6%
73	73	180	121238.7	0.7%
74	74	178	119812.8	0.7%
75	75	153	100748.2	0.6%
76	76	181	115498.0	0.7%
77	77	120	76014.9	0.5%
78	78	100	67267.8	0.4%
79	79	97	66554.1	0.4%
80	80	97	63681.3	0.4%
81	81	78	55597.8	0.3%
82	82	81	57389.0	0.3%
83	83	69	44409.9	0.3%
84	84	60	37378.8	0.2%

File : house2016

head_age: Age of household head

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
85	85	41	29631.6	0.2%
86	86	56	39585.1	0.2%
87	87	40	26220.4	0.2%
88	88	17	9732.4	0.1%
89	89	19	13194.7	0.1%
90	90	23	15571.6	0.1%
91	91	18	13088.8	0.1%
92	92	9	5572.8	0.0%
93	93	8	4991.0	0.0%
94	94	8	6166.7	0.0%
95	95	10	6359.2	0.0%
96	96	9	5598.9	0.0%
97	97	8	5193.1	0.0%
98	98	3	1702.1	0.0%
99	99	4	1865.8	0.0%
100	100	1	691.9	0.0%
101	101	2	984.0	0.0%
102	102	1	361.9	0.0%
103	103	1	457.3	0.0%
104	104	1	584.4	0.0%
105	105	1	538.6	0.0%
106	106	2	1431.8	0.0%
107	107	1	584.4	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q51MainD: Main dwelling

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-12] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Indicate the type of main dwelling and other dwelling that the household occupies?
Notes	This question is about the dwelling that the household occupies. The interest is in the main house and it also considers the other dwelling(s) if there is more than one structure that belongs to the household. The instruction to the enumerator is to make sure the respondent understands the kind of information requested. For example, the other dwelling cannot exist without the main dwelling, while the latter can exist without the former. For any other material used that is not specified in the given categories, provision is made in Code 12 (Other) to complete the required information. There should be only one mark for each category.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Dwelling/house or brick/concrete block structure on a separate stand or yard or on farm	13976	10621947.5	63.7%
2	Traditional dwelling/hut/structure made of traditional materials	1452	983945.7	5.9%
3	Flat or apartment in a block of flats	720	717331.2	4.3%
4	Cluster house in complex	78	80497.0	0.5%
5	Town house (semi-detached house in complex)	221	249962.6	1.5%
6	Semi-detached house	336	239409.5	1.4%

File : house2016

Q51MainD: Main dwelling

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
7	Dwelling/house/flat/room in backyard	645	553022.2	3.3%
8	Informal dwelling/shack in backyard	1022	873258.9	5.2%
9	Informal dwelling/shack not in backyard, e.g. in an informal/squatter settlement or on farm	1739	1439239.1	8.6%
10	Room/flatlet on a property or a larger dwelling servants' quarters/granny flat	868	749922.7	4.5%
11	Caravan/tent	13	11386.4	0.1%
12	Other	148	142146.0	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q51OthrD: Other dwelling

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Indicate the type of main dwelling and other dwelling that the household occupies?
Notes	This question is about the dwelling that the household occupies. The interest is in the main house and it also considers the other dwelling(s) if there is more than one structure that belongs to the household. The instruction to the enumerator is to make sure the respondent understands the kind of information requested. For example, the other dwelling cannot exist without the main dwelling, while the latter can exist without the former. For any other material used that is not specified in the given categories, provision is made in Code 12 (Other) to complete the required information. There should be only one mark for each category.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Dwelling/house or brick/concrete block structure on a separate stand or yard or on farm	1151	775647.8	4.7%
2	Traditional dwelling/hut/structure made of traditional materials	1652	1083506.8	6.5%
3	Flat or apartment in a block of flats	43	34185.4	0.2%
4	Cluster house in complex	3	2185.1	0.0%
5	Town house (semi-detached house in complex)	7	5534.9	0.0%
7	Dwelling/house/flat/room in backyard	889	635540.3	3.8%
8	Informal dwelling/shack in backyard	927	646173.6	3.9%
9	Informal dwelling/shack not in backyard, e.g. in an informal/squatter settlement or on farm	129	95011.1	0.6%
10	Room/flatlet on a property or a larger dwelling servants' quarters/granny flat	224	166008.2	1.0%
11	Caravan/tent	3	1867.9	0.0%
12	Other	24	16557.3	0.1%
99	Unspecified	16161	13196201.2	79.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q52Roof: Roof material

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	What is the main material used for the walls and the roof of the main dwelling?
Notes	This question is about the main material used for the walls and roof of the main dwelling. The instruction to the enumerator is to consider the main material used, even in cases where more than one type is used. The same applies to the roof of the

File : house2016

Q52Roof: Roof material

| | occupied dwelling. For any other material used that is not specified in the given categories, provision is made with Code 13 to complete the required information. There can only be one mark for each category. |

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Bricks	56	39775.5	0.2%
2	Cement block/concrete	417	401767.5	2.4%
3	Corrugated iron/zinc	13663	10200240.3	61.2%
4	Wood	27	23650.0	0.1%
5	Plastic	49	42923.3	0.3%
6	Cardboard	9	10663.4	0.1%
7	Mud and cement mix	35	29293.8	0.2%
8	Wattle and daub	18	16106.0	0.1%
9	Tile	4322	3862377.8	23.2%
10	Mud	3	2216.2	0.0%
11	Thatching/grass	320	219158.5	1.3%
12	Asbestos	2075	1622518.9	9.7%
13	Other	23	21413.9	0.1%
99	Unspecified	201	169963.8	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q52Walls: Wall material

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	What is the main material used for the walls and the roof of the main dwelling?
Notes	This question is about the main material used for the walls and roof of the main dwelling. The instruction to the enumerator is to consider the main material used, even in cases where more than one type is used. The same applies to the roof of the occupied dwelling. For any other material used that is not specified in the given categories, provision is made with Code 13 to complete the required information. There can only be one mark for each category.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Bricks	12911	10271979.4	61.6%
2	Cement block/concrete	3757	2838857.8	17.0%
3	Corrugated iron/zinc	2398	1985262.4	11.9%
4	Wood	432	365829.2	2.2%
5	Plastic	14	11517.8	0.1%
6	Cardboard	32	26615.6	0.2%
7	Mud and cement mix	497	340551.2	2.0%
8	Wattle and daub	50	31597.9	0.2%
9	Tile	13	12996.6	0.1%
10	Mud	956	651374.0	3.9%
11	Thatching/grass	4	3095.1	0.0%
12	Asbestos	30	22472.8	0.1%
13	Other	80	60835.3	0.4%
99	Unspecified	44	39083.8	0.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File : house2016

Q53floor: Type of material used for the floor

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in selected dwelling units
Literal question	What is the main material used for the floor of the main dwelling?
Notes	The question complements Q5.2. The instruction to the enumerator is to consider the main material used, even in cases where more than one type is used. For any other material used that is not specified in the given categories, provision is made with Code 9 to complete the required information. There can only be one mark for each category.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Earth/sand	665	537922.6	3.2%
2	Dung	470	310187.6	1.9%
3	wood/Planks	336	281502.8	1.7%
4	Parquet/Polished wood	218	188646.7	1.1%
5	Vinyl or asphalt strips	2616	1983668.2	11.9%
6	Ceramic tiles	7103	5839518.9	35.0%
7	Cement	8084	6229061.7	37.4%
8	Carpet	1494	1103824.7	6.6%
9	Other	99	77846.5	0.5%
99	Unspecified	133	109889.3	0.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q54WallC: Wall condition

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in selected dwelling units.
Literal question	In what condition are the walls, roof and floor of the main dwelling? Is it very weak, weak, needing repairs, good or very good?
Notes	This question seeks to establish the condition of the main material used for the walls and roof of the main dwelling. The instruction to the enumerator is to consider the condition of the main material used even in cases where more than one type is used. The same applies to the roof of the main dwelling. Mark only one code for each category.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Very weak	920	719177.5	4.3%
2	Weak	1840	1430716.6	8.6%
3	Needs minor repairs	4307	3249623.8	19.5%
4	Good	10546	8139419.7	48.8%
5	Very good	3404	2953134.8	17.7%
9	Unspecified	201	169996.5	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q54RoofC: Roof condition

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in selected dwelling units.
Literal question	In what condition are the walls, roof and floor of the main dwelling? Is it very weak, weak, needing repairs, good or very good?

File : house2016

Q54RoofC: Roof condition

Notes	This question seeks to establish the condition of the main material used for the walls and roof of the main dwelling. The instruction to the enumerator is to consider the condition of the main material used even in cases where more than one type is used. The same applies to the roof of the main dwelling. Mark only one code for each category.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Very weak	977	764845.3	4.6%
2	Weak	1943	1498529.3	9.0%
3	Needs minor repairs	4895	3695308.7	22.2%
4	Good	9846	7616750.6	45.7%
5	Very good	3350	2916493.6	17.5%
9	Unspecified	207	170141.3	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q54floorC: floor condition

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in selected dwelling units.
Literal question	In what condition are the walls, roof and floor of the main dwelling? Is it very weak, weak, needing repairs, good or very good?
Notes	This question seeks to establish the condition of the main material used for the walls and roof of the main dwelling. The instruction to the enumerator is to consider the condition of the main material used even in cases where more than one type is used. The same applies to the roof of the main dwelling. Mark only one code for each category.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Very weak	843	671887.4	4.0%
2	Weak	1472	1141650.3	6.9%
3	Needs minor repairs	3765	2854371.9	17.1%
4	Good	11284	8679146.8	52.1%
5	Very good	3630	3130536.7	18.8%
9	Unspecified	224	184475.8	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q55open: Open plan dining rooms/sitting rooms/TV rooms

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in selected dwelling units.
Literal question	How many of the following rooms does this household occupy?
Notes	This question seeks to find out the number of rooms that households in selected dwelling/s occupy. This number includes rooms in the main dwelling and the other dwelling if the household occupies more than one dwelling. Exclude garages and outbuildings unless they are occupied by a member of the household.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	0	14582	11342899.3	68.1%
1	1	6332	5064697.6	30.4%
2	2	261	212220.8	1.3%
3	3	19	19663.2	0.1%
4	4	1	645.0	0.0%
99	Unspecified	23	21943.0	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File : house2016

Q55close: Lounge/dining room/sitting rooms/TV room closed

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in selected dwelling units.
Literal question	How many of the following rooms does this household occupy?
Notes	This question seeks to find out the number of rooms that households in selected dwelling/s occupy. This number includes rooms in the main dwelling and the other dwelling if the household occupies more than one dwelling. Exclude garages and outbuildings unless they are occupied by a member of the household.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
0	0	12716	10201593.1		61.2%
1	1	7761	5891429.7		35.4%
2	2	671	510611.2		3.1%
3	3	40	30133.4		0.2%
4	4	6	5690.3		0.0%
6	6	1	668.2		0.0%
99	Unspecified	23	21943.0		0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q55Bedr: Bedrooms

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in selected dwelling units.
Literal question	How many of the following rooms does this household occupy?
Notes	This question seeks to find out the number of rooms that households in selected dwelling/s occupy. This number includes rooms in the main dwelling and the other dwelling if the household occupies more than one dwelling. Exclude garages and outbuildings unless they are occupied by a member of the household.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
0	0	3708	3149547.1		18.9%
1	1	3481	2753020.4		16.5%
2	2	6565	5056874.8		30.3%
3	3	4891	3822681.3		22.9%
4	4	1766	1309735.6		7.9%
5	5	520	366364.4		2.2%
6	6	184	127358.1		0.8%
7	7	48	32816.4		0.2%
8	8	14	9801.6		0.1%
9	9	8	5269.8		0.0%
10	10	6	3909.1		0.0%
11	11	1	560.2		0.0%
12	12	1	644.2		0.0%
13	13	2	1542.8		0.0%
99	Unspecified	23	21943.0		0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q55Multiroom: One room with multiple uses

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]

File : house2016

Q55Multiroom: One room with multiple uses

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in selected dwelling units.
Literal question	How many of the following rooms does this household occupy?
Notes	This question seeks to find out the number of rooms that households in selected dwelling/s occupy. This number includes rooms in the main dwelling and the other dwelling if the household occupies more than one dwelling. Exclude garages and outbuildings unless they are occupied by a member of the household.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
0	0	14784	11414051.3		68.5%
1	1	6255	5100749.2		30.6%
2	2	117	92501.1	0.6%	
3	3	27	23403.2	0.1%	
4	4	2	1150.9	0.0%	
5	5	6	4564.1	0.0%	
8	8	1	738.7	0.0%	
9	9	2	1663.9	0.0%	
12	12	1	1303.4	0.0%	
99	Unspecified	23	21943.0	0.1%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q55kit: Kitchens

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in selected dwelling units.
Literal question	How many of the following rooms does this household occupy?
Notes	This question seeks to find out the number of rooms that households in selected dwelling/s occupy. This number includes rooms in the main dwelling and the other dwelling if the household occupies more than one dwelling. Exclude garages and outbuildings unless they are occupied by a member of the household.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
0	0	6663	5439112.2		32.6%
1	1	14237	11001883.3		66.0%
2	2	288	194157.1	1.2%	
3	3	6	4427.5	0.0%	
5	5	1	545.8	0.0%	
99	Unspecified	23	21943.0	0.1%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q55Bath: Bathrooms

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in selected dwelling units.
Literal question	How many of the following rooms does this household occupy?
Notes	This question seeks to find out the number of rooms that households in selected dwelling/s occupy. This number includes rooms in the main dwelling and the other dwelling if the household occupies more than one dwelling. Exclude garages and outbuildings unless they are occupied by a member of the household.

File : house2016

Q55Bath: Bathrooms

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
0	0	13347	10080594.4		60.5%
1	1	5929	4822125.6		28.9%
2	2	1600	1431101.7		8.6%
3	3	249	238667.8		1.4%
4	4	52	47207.8		0.3%
5	5	12	15137.6		0.1%
6	6	3	3250.1		0.0%
7	7	3	2040.9		0.0%
99	Unspecified	23	21943.0		0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q55Toil: Toilets

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in selected dwelling units.
Literal question	How many of the following rooms does this household occupy?
Notes	This question seeks to find out the number of rooms that households in selected dwelling/s occupy. This number includes rooms in the main dwelling and the other dwelling if the household occupies more than one dwelling. Exclude garages and outbuildings unless they are occupied by a member of the household.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
0	0	9223	7661219.7		46.0%
1	1	11053	8229957.0		49.4%
2	2	778	630297.7		3.8%
3	3	99	80834.1		0.5%
4	4	29	24522.5		0.1%
5	5	7	8441.8		0.1%
6	6	4	3677.2		0.0%
8	8	2	1175.9		0.0%
99	Unspecified	23	21943.0		0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q55Othr: Other rooms

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in selected dwelling units.
Literal question	How many of the following rooms does this household occupy?
Notes	This question seeks to find out the number of rooms that households in selected dwelling/s occupy. This number includes rooms in the main dwelling and the other dwelling if the household occupies more than one dwelling. Exclude garages and outbuildings unless they are occupied by a member of the household.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
0	0	17635	14006085.9		84.1%
1	1	2408	1789975.2		10.7%
2	2	748	554110.0		3.3%
3	3	249	181664.1		1.1%

File : house2016

Q55Othr: Other rooms

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
4	4	88	60968.5	0.4%
5	5	29	19353.0	0.1%
6	6	25	18536.4	0.1%
7	7	5	3941.5	0.0%
8	8	5	3362.4	0.0%
9	9	1	633.6	0.0%
10	10	1	751.7	0.0%
11	11	1	743.5	0.0%
99	Unspecified	23	21943.0	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q55TotRm: Total rooms

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in selected dwelling units.
Literal question	How many of the following rooms does this household occupy?
Notes	This question seeks to find out the number of rooms that households in selected dwelling/s occupy. This number includes rooms in the main dwelling and the other dwelling if the household occupies more than one dwelling. Exclude garages and outbuildings unless they are occupied by a member of the household.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	1	2468	2162617.0	13.0%
2	2	2247	1822617.6	10.9%
3	3	1712	1311219.8	7.9%
4	4	2432	1869332.6	11.2%
5	5	3440	2620880.6	15.7%
6	6	2661	2022789.7	12.1%
7	7	2134	1629826.4	9.8%
8	8	1523	1163541.7	7.0%
9	9	1063	811884.4	4.9%
10	10	632	493698.5	3.0%
11	11	346	286499.4	1.7%
12	12	229	186572.7	1.1%
13	13	123	97225.2	0.6%
14	14	73	63098.9	0.4%
15	15	44	36359.8	0.2%
16	16	26	24691.9	0.1%
17	17	15	13312.6	0.1%
18	18	18	15296.7	0.1%
19	19	6	6207.6	0.0%
20	20	4	3733.3	0.0%
99	Unspecified	22	20662.2	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q56Owner: Ownership of dwelling

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-8] [Missing=*]

File : house2016

Q56Owner: Ownership of dwelling

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	What is the tenure status of the dwelling that the household occupies at present? Read all the options
Notes	This question seeks to establish whether the household owns the property, or whether they are renting it. For example, are the majority of households owning, renting or occupying rent-free dwellings? If there is an indication that the dwelling is owned and fully paid off from Q5.5, the enumerator is instructed to skip to Q5.7. The same applies if the dwelling is occupied rent-free. The same instruction is applicable if the answer to Q5.5 is either 'Other', or 'Do not know'.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Rented	4247	3786636.5		22.7%
2	Owned, but not yet paid off to bank/financial institution	337	309625.0		1.9%
3	Rented from other (incl municipality and social housing institutions)	1079	1030775.9		6.2%
4	Owned, but not yet paid off to private lender	150	137947.1		0.8%
5	Owned and fully paid off	12134	8767469.9		52.6%
6	Occupied rent-free	3036	2412723.0		14.5%
7	Other	190	179423.4		1.1%
8	Do not know	45	37468.2		0.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q57Rent: Monthly rent or mortgage

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Households in the selected dwellings who are renting or still paying a mortgage.
Literal question	How much rent or mortgage do you pay per month?
Notes	This question seeks to ascertain the amount of rent or mortgage payable per month. The respondent was given categories to choose from.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Less than R500	1806	1537474.3		9.2%
2	R501-R1 000	1157	993751.3		6.0%
3	R1 001-R3 000	826	744607.6		4.5%
4	R3 001-R5 000	757	732892.3		4.4%
5	R5 001-R7 000	454	472773.4		2.8%
6	More than R7 000	441	466239.6		2.8%
7	Do not know	102	100974.1		0.6%
8	Not applicable	15405	11397084.4		68.4%
9	Unspecified	270	216272.1		1.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q58Val: Market value of the property

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	What would you estimate the market value or the municipal valuation of this property to be?

File : house2016

Q58Val: Market value of the property

Notes	This question is asked to all the household members. The purpose of this question is to estimate the reasonable market value at which the household property could be sold. If there is a difference between the market value and municipal value, take the market value.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Less than R50 000	6503	4913875.5		29.5%
2	R50 001-R250 000	6011	4293286.0		25.8%
3	R250 001-R500 000	2515	1925631.2		11.6%
4	R500 001-R1 000 000	1495	1293498.8		7.8%
5	R1 000 001-R1 500 000	503	476841.6		2.9%
6	R1 500 001-R2 000 000	352	338131.2		2.0%
7	R2 000 001-R3 000 000	227	210712.4		1.3%
8	More than R3 000 000	266	271538.3		1.6%
9	Do not know	3197	2820342.7		16.9%
99	Unspecified	149	118211.1		0.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q59Built: Dwelling originally built

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in selected dwelling units.
Literal question	When was this dwelling originally built? Mark the period in which the building was completed, not the time of any later remodelling, additions or conversions. If precise year is not known, give best estimate.
Notes	The purpose of this question is to establish the year in which the building was completed. The respondent was given categories to choose from

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	2012–2016 (0 - 5 years)	1990	1620857.6		9.7%
2	2007–2011 (6 - 10 years)	3125	2451865.5		14.7%
3	1997–2006 (11–20 years)	3964	3003624.6		18.0%
4	1987–1996 (21–30 years)	2446	1800070.5		10.8%
5	1977–1986 (31–40 years)	1573	1129240.6		6.8%
6	1967–1976 (41–50 years)	1203	835707.1		5.0%
7	1947–1966 (51–60 years)	752	556860.7		3.3%
8	Prior to 1947 (Older than 70 years)	221	171104.2		1.0%
9	Do not know	5770	4953284.7		29.7%
99	Unspecified	174	139453.4		0.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q510aRDP: RDP or state subsidised dwelling

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Is the dwelling you live in an RDP or state subsidised dwelling? Do not include housing subsidies for government employees.
Notes	This question seeks to find out whether members of the household are living in an RDP or state subsidised dwelling. If the answer is 'No' or 'Do not know', the enumerator is instructed to skip to Q5.11

File : house2016

Q510aRDP: RDP or state subsidised dwelling

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	3646	2763941.5		16.6%
2	No	17451	13803136.3		82.8%
3	Do not know	43	36259.6	0.2%	
9	Unspecified	78	58731.5	0.4%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q510bOrig: Original beneficiary of the dwelling

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in selected dwelling units who indicated that they live in an RDP or state subsidised dwelling.
Literal question	Ask if "Yes" in 5.10a Was this household the original beneficiary (first occupants) of this dwelling?
Notes	The question seeks to find out whether the members of the household were the first occupants of the dwelling or not.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	2606	1931969.8		11.6%
2	No	942	752650.5		4.5%
3	Do not know	18	17286.3	0.1%	
8	Not applicable	17494	13839395.9		83.1%
9	Unspecified	158	120766.5	0.7%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q510cBussiness: Establishing a business

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in selected dwelling units who indicated that they live in an RDP or state subsidised dwelling.
Literal question	Has the household ever used the RDP or state-subsidised dwellings as security to obtain a loan or credit for:
Notes	This question seeks to establish if the household uses or used the RDP house or state subsidised dwellings as security to obtain a loan or credit. For any other option that is not outlined in the given categories, provision has been made to specify it.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	25	19528.9	0.1%	
2	No	3495	2643192.8		15.9%
8	Not applicable	17494	13839395.9		83.1%
9	Unspecified	204	159951.3	1.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q510cHealth: Covering health costs

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in selected dwelling units who indicated that they live in an RDP or state subsidised dwelling.
Literal question	Has the household ever used the RDP or state-subsidised dwellings as security to obtain a loan or credit for:
Notes	This question seeks to establish if the household uses or used the RDP house or state subsidised dwellings as security to obtain a loan or credit. For any other option that is not outlined in the given categories, provision has been made to specify it.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	15	11373.3	0.1%	

File : house2016

Q510cHealth: Covering health costs

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
2	No	3501	2648057.3	15.9%	
8	Not applicable	17494	13839395.9		83.1%
9	Unspecified	208	163242.4	1.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q510cEduc: Covering educational expenses

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in selected dwelling units who indicated that they live in an RDP or state subsidised dwelling.
Literal question	Has the household ever used the RDP or state-subsidised dwellings as security to obtain a loan or credit for:
Notes	This question seeks to establish if the household uses or used the RDP house or state subsidised dwellings as security to obtain a loan or credit. For any other option that is not outlined in the given categories, provision has been made to specify it.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	11	8944.6	0.1%	
2	No	3504	2649374.6	15.9%	
8	Not applicable	17494	13839395.9		83.1%
9	Unspecified	209	164353.8	1.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q510cHomeImpr: Making improvements to the house

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in selected dwelling units who indicated that they live in an RDP or state subsidised dwelling.
Literal question	Has the household ever used the RDP or state-subsidised dwellings as security to obtain a loan or credit for:
Notes	This question seeks to establish if the household uses or used the RDP house or state subsidised dwellings as security to obtain a loan or credit. For any other option that is not outlined in the given categories, provision has been made to specify it.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	83	58833.3	0.4%	
2	No	3432	2599594.4	15.6%	
8	Not applicable	17494	13839395.9		83.1%
9	Unspecified	209	164245.3	1.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q510cAddProp: Buying another property or house

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in selected dwelling units who indicated that they live in an RDP or state subsidised dwelling.
Literal question	Has the household ever used the RDP or state-subsidised dwellings as security to obtain a loan or credit for:
Notes	This question seeks to establish if the household uses or used the RDP house or state subsidised dwellings as security to obtain a loan or credit. For any other option that is not outlined in the given categories, provision has been made to specify it.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	14	10963.8	0.1%	
2	No	3501	2647218.6	15.9%	
8	Not applicable	17494	13839395.9		83.1%

File : house2016

Q510cAddProp: Buying another property or house

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
9	Unspecified	209	164490.6	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q510cOth: Other loan

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in selected dwelling units who indicated that they live in an RDP or state subsidised dwelling.
Literal question	Has the household ever used the RDP or state-subsidised dwellings as security to obtain a loan or credit for:
Notes	This question seeks to establish if the household uses or used the RDP house or state subsidised dwellings as security to obtain a loan or credit. For any other option that is not outlined in the given categories, provision has been made to specify it.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	11	8897.8	0.1%
2	No	3501	2646060.0	15.9%
8	Not applicable	17494	13839395.9	83.1%
9	Unspecified	212	167715.2	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q511Subs: House subsidy received

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in selected dwelling units who indicated in Q5.9a that they live in an RDP or state subsidised dwelling.
Literal question	Did any member of this household receive a government housing subsidy, such as an RDP housing subsidy, to obtain this dwelling or any other dwelling? Do not include housing subsidies for government employees.
Notes	The question asks the respondents about any kind of government housing subsidy such as an RDP housing subsidy, but does not include housing subsidies for government employees.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	2971	2211549.9	13.3%
2	No	17916	14173057.1	85.1%
3	Do not know	18	15216.4	0.1%
9	Unspecified	313	262245.6	1.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q512Drin: Main source of drinking water

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-13] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	What is the household's main source of drinking water?
Notes	This question seeks to determine the main source of water for households. It is through questions of this nature where it would be indicated whether the majority of households receive water inside their dwellings, on their sites or at communal areas. It should be noted that if the people obtain water from two sources, they should name the source that they use for drinking and cooking. The neighbour's tap in Option 5 should be someone/a household that is very close to the respondent's dwelling unit(s)/structure(s). The instruction to the enumerators is that, when Options 1 to 4 are selected, they must skip to Question 5.14.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Piped (tap) water in dwelling	9169	7727509.5	46.4%
2	Piped (tap) water on site or in yard	5807	4458177.3	26.8%

File : house2016

Q512Drin: Main source of drinking water

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
3	Borehole on site	426	305296.8	1.8%
4	Rain-water tank on site	201	132499.1	0.8%
5	Neighbour's tap	535	400251.7	2.4%
6	Public tap	3057	2208759.3	13.3%
7	Water-carrier/tanker	503	394586.4	2.4%
8	Borehole off site/communal	373	267446.9	1.6%
9	Flowing water/stream/river	563	366268.7	2.2%
10	Dam/pool/stagnant water	50	37953.8	0.2%
11	Well	76	54016.5	0.3%
12	Spring	257	166334.4	1.0%
13	Other	201	142968.5	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q513aDist: Distance of water source from the dwelling

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Only households without access to water on site or in the dwelling.
Literal question	How far is the water source from the dwelling or yard? (200m is equal to the length of two football/soccer fields)
Notes	This question is applicable only to households where the main source of water is not in the dwelling, yard or on site. This question aims to determine the distance covered by household members to obtain water from the main source. The instruction to the enumerator is to consider the distance covered using the usual means of transport to this source.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Less than 200 metres	2832	2037532.5	12.2%
2	201-500 metres	1446	1022914.9	6.1%
3	501-1 kilometre	572	400112.2	2.4%
4	More than 1 kilometre	272	192290.4	1.2%
5	Do not know	16	12512.3	0.1%
8	Not applicable	15603	12623482.7	75.8%
9	Unspecified	477	373223.7	2.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q513bPipe: Usage of piped or tapwater

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units with access to piped or tap water.
Literal question	Did you use piped or tap water at any time in the past while living in this community, but have stopped as a result of the system breaking down?
Notes	This question aims at establishing whether households stopped accessing piped or tap water as a result of a sytem breakdown while living with the current community.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	691	470952.0	2.8%
2	No	1005	714834.3	4.3%
8	Not applicable	19195	15232493.7	91.4%
9	Unspecified	327	243788.9	1.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File : house2016

Q514Saf: Safe to drink

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Is the water from the main source of drinking water, before any treatment.........?
Notes	All the options should be read out to the respondent and an answer noted with either 'Yes' or 'No'.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	19505	15413545.1		92.5%
2	No	1602	1160101.5	7.0%	
9	Unspecified	111	88422.3	0.5%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q514Cle: Clear - has no colour/ free of mud

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Is the water from the main source of drinking water, before any treatment.........?
Notes	All the options should be read out to the respondent and an answer noted with either 'Yes' or 'No'.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	19499	15395028.5		92.4%
2	No	1615	1182331.6	7.1%	
9	Unspecified	104	84708.8	0.5%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q514Tas: Good in taste

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Is the water from the main source of drinking water, before any treatment.........?
Notes	All the options should be read out to the respondent and an answer noted with either 'Yes' or 'No'.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	19247	15228353.7		91.4%
2	No	1855	1342327.7	8.1%	
9	Unspecified	116	91387.4	0.5%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q514Odo: Free from bad smells

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Is the water from the main source of drinking water, before any treatment.........?
Notes	All the options should be read out to the respondent and an answer noted with either 'Yes' or 'No'.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	19566	15432980.4		92.6%

File : house2016

Q514Odo: Free from bad smells

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
2	No	1495	1102751.7	6.6%
9	Unspecified	157	126336.8	0.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q515Trea: Treatment of drinking water

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Do household members treat the water used for drinking? This may include boiling, adding chlorine or other chemicals, filtering.
Notes	This question is asked to all households to establish whether they treat water used for drinking. An example of treating water is boiling it, using chemicals, e.g. bleach, filtering, etc. It must be noted that this question only concerns water that is used for drinking.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes, always	881	672429.9	4.0%
2	Yes, sometimes	1078	780381.8	4.7%
3	No, never	19015	15018288.4	90.1%
9	Unspecified	244	190968.9	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q516Muni: Water supply

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Is your main source of drinking water supplied by a local municipality?
Notes	The piped water that the household has access to must be from a tap, either in the dwelling, yard or communal source. The instruction to the enumerator is to skip to Question 5.22 if the answer is 'No' or 'Do not know'.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	17617	14029396.7	84.2%
2	No	3154	2235012.1	13.4%
3	Do not know	383	347081.3	2.1%
9	Unspecified	64	50578.8	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q517Rate: Rating of water services

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Only households whose main source of water is supplied by a local municipality
Literal question	Ask if "Yes" in Q5.16 How do you rate the municipal water services you receive?
Notes	This question is asked to evaluate the municipal water services that the households receive.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Good	10509	8768835.7	52.6%
2	Average	4737	3509193.6	21.1%
3	Poor	2249	1649016.1	9.9%

File : house2016

Q517Rate: Rating of water services

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
8	Not applicable	3537	2582093.4		15.5%
9	Unspecified	186	152930.1		0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q518aPayW: Payment for water

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Only households whose main source of water is supplied by the local municipality.
Literal question	Does the household pay for municipal water? If cost of the water is included in a levy/rent paid to a housing complex/owner/ landlord, the response should be "No".
Notes	Note should be taken that the household has to actually pay for the water for the answer to be 'Yes'. People who receive water accounts but don't pay, and people who use less than the free basic amount of water a month, would answer 'No'

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	6985	5781364.1		34.7%
2	No	10520	8151653.9		48.9%
8	Not applicable	3537	2582093.4		15.5%
9	Unspecified	176	146957.5		0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q518bREAS: Reason household not paying for water

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Only households that receive drinking water from the municipality and who are not paying for it.
Literal question	Ask if "No" in Q5.18a What is the main reason why the household does not pay for water
Notes	This question is a follow-up to question 5.18a and is answered if the response is 'Yes' in Q5.18a. The question seeks to establish the reason the household is not paying for water. For any other option that is not outlined in the given categories, provision has been made to specify it.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Use own source of water	35	31959.2		0.2%
2	Use a free water source	3063	2256808.9		13.5%
3	Pay directly to landlord as part of rent	2244	1979822.6		11.9%
4	Payment included in levy	228	218607.0		1.3%
5	Permission from municipality not to pay	856	620788.9		3.7%
6	Do not have water meter	952	714388.5		4.3%
7	Water meter not working/broken	75	58953.7		0.4%
8	Do not receive water bill	561	428970.0		2.6%
9	Community decision not to pay	307	245255.8		1.5%
10	Cannot afford to pay	1455	1038081.7		6.2%
11	Water supply irregular	102	72858.3		0.4%
12	Water supply has been stopped	30	22215.8		0.1%
13	Other	447	334489.0		2.0%
88	Not applicable	10522	8363457.5		50.2%
99	Unspecified	341	275412.0		1.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File : house2016

Q519aInte: Water supply interruption

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Only households whose main source of water is supplied by the municipality.
Literal question	Has your municipal water supply been interrupted at any time during the last 12 months?
Notes	The focal point of this question is on water interruption. It seeks to ascertain whether municipal water supply has been interrupted at any time during the last 12 months or not. If the answer to this question is 'No', the enumerator skips to Q5.22.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	9032	6712435.9		40.3%
2	No	8585	7316960.8		43.9%
8	Not applicable	3537	2582093.4	15.5%	
9	Unspecified	64	50578.8	0.3%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q519bCaus: Causes of piped water interruption

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]			
Universe	Only households whose main source of water is supplied by the local municipality.			
Literal question	Ask if 'yes' in 5.19a If Yes, what was the main reason for the interruption?			
Notes	This question is applicable only to households using piped water, regardless of whether it is in the dwelling or communal source. This question seeks to determine the cause of interruptions. For any other reason that is not outlined in the given categories, provision is made in Code 5.			

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	General maintenance	4636	3451821.7	20.7%
2	Water only delivered at fixed times	1395	1003703.9	6.0%
3	Non-payment for services (cut off)	88	65760.2	0.4%
4	Other	681	466853.8	2.8%
5	Do not know	2053	1579306.0	9.5%
88	Not applicable	12122	9899054.2	59.4%
99	Unspecified	243	195569.2	1.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q520Inte2: Duration of water interruption

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]			
Universe	Only households whose main source of water is supplied by the local municipality			
Literal question	Thinking about the interruptions in your municipal water supply over the last 12 months, was any specific interruption longer than two days?			
Notes	This question was asked to determine the number of times interruptions in municipal water supply occurred over the last 12 months. It applies only to households with access to piped water supplied by the municipality.			

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	5226	3724075.8	22.4%
2	No	3629	2842255.6	17.1%
3	Do not know	11	7638.9	0.0%
8	Not applicable	12122	9899054.2	59.4%
9	Unspecified	230	189044.4	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q521Inte15: Total duration of interruption

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]			
Universe	Only households whose main source of water is supplied by the local municipality and have experienced water interruptions.			
Literal question	If you add all the days that your municipal water supply was interrupted over the last 12 months, was it more than 15 days in total?			
Notes	The aim of this question is to find out whether interruptions in municipality water supply occurred more than 15 days in total over the last 12 months or not. Only households with access to municipality water supply were asked this question.			

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	3884	2735172.7	16.4%
2	No	4907	3784963.6	22.7%
3	Do not know	31	19345.9	0.1%
8	Not applicable	12122	9899054.2	59.4%
9	Unspecified	274	223532.5	1.3%

Q521Inte15: Total duration of interruption

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q522Toil: Type of toilet facility

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	What type of toilet facility is used by this household?
Notes	This question deals with the type of toilet facility available for selected dwelling units. The instruction to the enumerator is to ask for the main toilet used by the household, even if there is more than one in the selected dwelling. The households who use either one of Options 1 to 6, should skip to Q5.24. For households without any toilet facility, there is a skip instruction to Q5.27.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Flush toilet connected to a public sewerage system	12043	10004234.8	60.0%
2	Flush toilet connected to a septic tank	811	628404.6	3.8%
3	Chemical toilet	51	46593.3	0.3%
4	Pit latrine/toilet with ventilation pipe	4085	2808388.7	16.9%
5	Pit latrine/toilet without ventilation pipe	3183	2367741.4	14.2%
6	Bucket toilet (collected by municipality)	201	171156.1	1.0%
7	Bucket toilet (emptied by household)	47	38795.8	0.2%
8	Ecological Sanitation System	32	26698.3	0.2%
9	None	661	481594.9	2.9%
10	Other	48	43758.7	0.3%
99	Unspecified	56	44702.4	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q523Pay: Payment for the sewerage system

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households with a flush toilet connected to a public sewerage system.
Literal question	Ask if flush toilet connected to public sewerage (option 1) in Q5.22. Does this household pay for the sewerage system?
Notes	The aim of this question is to find out whether the selected households, whose toilet is connected to public sewerage system, pay for the sewerage system or not.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	6633	5526913.1	33.2%
2	No	4532	3706698.2	22.2%
3	Do not know	126	113255.9	0.7%
8	Not applicable	9119	6613131.8	39.7%
9	Unspecified	808	702069.9	4.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q524Sha: Toilet facility shared

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households with access to a toilet facility.
Literal question	Is the toilet facility shared with other households?
Notes	Ask the question and record the answer in the appropriate box, either 'Yes' or 'No'.

Q524Sha: Toilet facility shared

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	4659	3977464.5		23.9%
2	No	15492	11849211.5		71.1%
8	Not applicable	661	481594.9	2.9%	
9	Unspecified	406	353798.1	2.1%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q525aOY: Location of the toilet facility

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All households with access to a toilet facility.
Literal question	Is the toilet facility in the dwelling, in the yard or outside the yard?
Notes	The aim of this question is to ascertain the location of the toilet facility. It seeks to find out whether the toilet facility is in the dwelling, in the yard or outside the yard. The enumerator is instructed to skip to Q5.26 if the toilet facility is either in the dwelling or in the yard.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	In dwelling	8436		39.8%
2	In yard	11178		52.7%
3	Outside yard	724	3.4%	
8	Not applicable	661	3.1%	
9	Unspecified	219	1.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q525bNear: Distance to nearest toilet facility

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households with access to a toilet facility.
Literal question	How far is the nearest toilet facility to which the household has access? (200m is equal to the length of two football/soccer fields)
Notes	This question is applicable only if the toilet is off site. This question seeks to establish the distance travelled by the members of the household to the nearest toilet facility. Enumerators are instructed to be cautious about 'the nearest toilet facility', especially for those households with access to more than one toilet facility.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Less than 50 metres	382	323352.6	1.9%	
2	51 metres - 100 metres	201	167907.6	1.0%	
3	101 metres - 200 metres	43	42261.2	0.3%	
4	201 metres -500 metres	15	12473.2	0.1%	
5	More than 500 meters	9	9030.9	0.1%	
8	Not applicable	20275	15861947.0		95.2%
9	Unspecified	293	245096.4	1.5%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q526WATER: No water to flush the toilet

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households selected in the dwelling unit.
Literal question	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options

Q526WATER: No water to flush the toilet

	Notes		This question seeks to determine whether a household has experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household in the past 6 months.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	1809	1344964.4	8.1%
2	No	10963	9228062.2	55.4%
8	Not applicable	8228	5914270.1	35.5%
9	Unspecified	218	174772.2	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q526BLOCKED: Toilet blocked up

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households selected in the dwelling unit.
Literal question	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
Notes	This question seeks to determine whether a household has experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household in the past 6 months.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	564	420862.8	2.5%
2	No	14897	12114422.8	72.7%
8	Not applicable	661	481594.9	2.9%
9	Unspecified	5096	3645188.4	21.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q526FULL: Toilet pit or chamber full

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households selected in the dwelling unit.
Literal question	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
Notes	This question seeks to determine whether a household has experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household in the past 6 months.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	594	455388.4	2.7%
2	No	6565	4672634.8	28.0%
8	Not applicable	13535	11130407.6	66.8%
9	Unspecified	524	403638.1	2.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q526MAINTAINED: Toilets not well maintained and broken

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households selected in the dwelling unit.
Literal question	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
Notes	This question seeks to determine whether a household has experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household in the past 6 months.

Q526MAINTAINED: Toilets not well maintained and broken

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	990	777152.4	4.7%	
2	No	18259	14400987.8		86.4%
8	Not applicable	661	481594.9	2.9%	
9	Unspecified	1308	1002333.8	6.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q526LIGHT: Poor lighting

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households selected in the dwelling unit.
Literal question	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
Notes	This question seeks to determine whether a household has experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household in the past 6 months.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	2145	1620147.6	9.7%	
2	No	15802	12576867.9		75.5%
8	Not applicable	661	481594.9	2.9%	
9	Unspecified	2610	1983458.6	11.9%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q526ASSAULT: Unsafe to use the toilet, due to risk of assault

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households selected in the dwelling unit.
Literal question	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
Notes	This question seeks to determine whether a household has experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household in the past 6 months.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	1371	1099971.9	6.6%	
2	No	10069	7473170.4		44.9%
8	Not applicable	9097	7606481.8		45.7%
9	Unspecified	681	482444.8	2.9%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q526HEALTH: Toilet unsafe to use, due to health risks

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households selected in the dwelling unit.
Literal question	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
Notes	This question seeks to determine whether a household has experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household in the past 6 months.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	1782	1395010.0	8.4%	

Q526HEALTH: Toilet unsafe to use, due to health risks

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
2	No	17272	13649866.2		81.9%
8	Not applicable	661	481594.9	2.9%	
9	Unspecified	1503	1135597.8	6.8%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q526STRUCTURE: Toilet not enclosed well or structure damaged

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households selected in the dwelling unit.
Literal question	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
Notes	This question seeks to determine whether a household has experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household in the past 6 months.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	1013	791773.5	4.8%	
2	No	17764	14049367.3		84.3%
8	Not applicable	661	481594.9	2.9%	
9	Unspecified	1780	1339333.2	8.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q526PIPES: Broken pipes or blockages in the municipal system

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households selected in the dwelling unit.
Literal question	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
Notes	This question seeks to determine whether a household has experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household in the past 6 months.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	498	372644.4	2.2%	
2	No	11665	9727315.7		58.4%
8	Not applicable	8228	5914270.1	35.5%	
9	Unspecified	827	647838.6	3.9%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q526MANY: Too many people, long waiting times

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households selected in the dwelling unit.
Literal question	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
Notes	This question seeks to determine whether a household has experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household in the past 6 months.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	672	588624.1	3.5%	
2	No	13307	10519176.5		63.1%
8	Not applicable	661	481594.9	2.9%	

Q526MANY: Too many people, long waiting times

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
9	Unspecified	6578	5072673.4	30.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q526TAP: No tap or water point to wash hands after using the toilet

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households selected in the dwelling unit.
Literal question	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
Notes	This question seeks to determine whether a household has experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household in the past 6 months.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	2230	1716132.7	10.3%
2	No	15891	12668391.7	76.0%
8	Not applicable	661	481594.9	2.9%
9	Unspecified	2436	1795949.6	10.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q526REPAIRED: Problem reported but not repaired within 5 working days

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households selected in the dwelling unit.
Literal question	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
Notes	This question seeks to determine whether a household has experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household in the past 6 months.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	482	353061.9	2.1%
2	No	12894	10412365.6	62.5%
8	Not applicable	661	481594.9	2.9%
9	Unspecified	7181	5415046.6	32.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q526Overflowing: Toilet system overflowing in yard

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households selected in the dwelling unit.
Literal question	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
Notes	This question seeks to determine whether a household has experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household in the past 6 months.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	189	145625.8	0.9%
2	No	14820	11990456.9	72.0%
8	Not applicable	661	481594.9	2.9%
9	Unspecified	5548	4044391.4	24.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q526Odours: Toilet system not working properly causing odours and insects

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households selected in the dwelling unit.
Literal question	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
Notes	This question seeks to determine whether a household has experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household in the past 6 months.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	633	514833.5	3.1%
2	No	15044	12107562.2	72.7%
8	Not applicable	661	481594.9	2.9%
9	Unspecified	4880	3558078.3	21.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q526Ncleaned: Toilet not cleaned

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households selected in the dwelling unit.
Literal question	During the past 6 months, have you experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household? Read all options
Notes	This question seeks to determine whether a household has experienced any of the following problems with regard to the toilet facility usually used by this household in the past 6 months.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	552	486253.1	2.9%
2	No	7368	6067816.9	36.4%
8	Not applicable	661	481594.9	2.9%
9	Unspecified	12637	9626404.0	57.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q527Access: Access to electricity

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Does this household have access to/use electricity?
Notes	All households that use electricity. A household that uses electricity does not necessary have to be connected to the MAINS electricity supply.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	19755	15503700.9	93.0%
2	No	1444	1143825.7	6.9%
3	Do not know	8	5855.7	0.0%
9	Unspecified	11	8686.6	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q527BMainelect: Main source of electricity

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All households that have access to electricity.

Q527BMainelect: Main source of electricity

	Literal question	What is the households' main source of electricity?
	Notes	The aim of this question is to assess ways in which the households are connected to MAINS electricity supply. For any other option that is not outlined in the given categories, provision has been made to specify it.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	In-house conventional meter	2829	13.3%
2	In-house pre-paid meter	14138	66.6%
3	Connected to other source which the household pays for (e.g. connected to neighbours line and paying neighbours)	1526	7.2%
4	Connected to other source which the household pays for (e.g. connected to neighbours line and not paying)	380	1.8%
5	Generator	11	0.1%
6	Home solar panels	48	0.2%
7	Other	155	0.7%
9	Unspecified	2131	10.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q528aMains: Connection to MAINS electricity supply

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-8] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Does this household presently have a connection to the MAINS electricity supply?
Notes	'Mains electricity supply' refers to cases whereby electricity is supplied by companies like Eskom and other local designated suppliers such as municipalities. This means that the electricity from a generator and other devices is not part of the mains supply. The purpose of this question is to find out how many households have access/a connection to the mains electricity supply, the reason being that some households, much as they have access to it, may not be using it as their main source of energy.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	18042	14017540.4	84.1%
2	No	1717	1487800.1	8.9%
3	Do not know	7	7047.0	0.0%
8	Not applicable	1452	1149681.4	6.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q528bSupply: Supplier of electricity

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All households connected to the MAINS electricity supply.
Literal question	Is your electricity supplied by :
Notes	This question seeks to establish the supply of the electricity that the household receive. Only the households connected to the MAINS electricity supply should be asked this question.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Municipality	7315	34.5%
2	Eskom	9830	46.3%
3	Do not know	127	0.6%
4	Other supplier	89	0.4%
8	Not applicable	1452	6.8%
9	Unspecified	2405	11.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q529aRate: Rate quality of the electricity

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households connected to the MAINS electricity supply.
Literal question	How do you rate the quality of the electricity supply services (maintenance, meter reading, billing, complaint handling, connection installation) you receive?
Notes	This question seeks to establish the quality of the services received from the electricity supplier. Only households connected to the MAINS electricity supply should be asked this question.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Good	12030	9354715.2		56.1%
2	Average	4452	3385992.6		20.3%
3	Poor	856	687151.8		4.1%
8	Not applicable	1452	1149681.4		6.9%
9	Unspecified	2428	2084527.9		12.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q529bCompl: Electricity complaints

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households connected to the MAINS electricity supply.
Literal question	Did you contact the call centre with the complaint related to electricity during the past 12 months?
Notes	This question applies only to the households with a complaint related to electricity. If the answer to this question is 'Yes', the respondent is asked whether he/she called the call centre during the past year. The enumerator is instructed to skip to Q5.29d if the answer to this question is either 'No' or 'Do not know'.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	952	786831.2		4.7%
2	No	16319	12592094.8		75.6%
3	Do not know	24	19912.1	0.1%	
8	Not applicable	1452	1149681.4		6.9%
9	Unspecified	2471	2113549.3		12.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q529C1Avail: Was the call centre available the first time

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households connected to the MAINS electricity supply.
Literal question	If yes, what kind of service did you receive?
Notes	This is a follow-up question to Q5.29b. It is only answered if the answer to Q5.29b is 'Yes'. It aims at determining the kind of service the respondent received from the call centre.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	536	433172.2	2.6%	
2	No	350	302427.5	1.8%	
8	Not applicable	17795	13761688.4		82.6%
9	Unspecified	2537	2164780.8		13.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q529C2Time: Did you get a response within a reasonable time

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]

Q529C2Time: Did you get a response within a reasonable time

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households connected to the MAINS electricity supply.
Literal question	If yes, what kind of service did you receive?
Notes	This is a follow-up question to Q5.29b. It is only answered if the answer to Q5.29b is 'Yes'. It aims at determining the kind of service the respondent received from the call centre.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	462	374088.4	2.2%	
2	No	432	367934.9	2.2%	
8	Not applicable	17795	13761688.4		82.6%
9	Unspecified	2529	2158357.3	13.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q529c3Solve: Was the problem resolved after one call

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All households connected to the MAINS electricity supply.
Literal question	If yes, what kind of service did you receive?
Notes	This is a follow-up question to Q5.29b. It is only answered if the answer to Q5.29b is 'Yes'. It aims at determining the kind of service the respondent received from the call centre.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Yes	384	1.8%	
2	No	508	2.4%	
8	Not applicable	17795		83.9%
9	Unspecified	2531	11.9%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q529dCUT6M: Electricity cut

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households connected to the MAINS electricity supply.
Literal question	Was your electricity cut during the past 3 months without prior notification, even though you paid your bill or bought pre-paid electricity? If yes, how many times did it happen? Write 0 if it did not happen at all and Go to Q5.30
Notes	The purpose of this question is to ascertain whether the electricity in the selected dwelling was cut during the past 6 months without prior notification, even though the bill was paid. The question further wants to establish the number of times the electricity was cut.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
0	0	15590	12043134.7		72.3%
1	1	284	213622.8	1.3%	
2	2	335	267547.7	1.6%	
3	3	274	214298.0	1.3%	
4	4	101	84004.0	0.5%	
5	5	78	62666.3	0.4%	
6	6	92	77531.5	0.5%	
7	7	48	36291.7	0.2%	
8	8	102	88489.3	0.5%	
9	9	30	22094.0	0.1%	
10	10	117	95593.3	0.6%	

Q529dCUT6M: Electricity cut

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
11	11	17	11313.3	0.1%
12	12	20	16604.7	0.1%
13	13	3	2184.6	0.0%
15	15	11	8047.7	0.0%
16	16	1	617.4	0.0%
17	17	4	3101.4	0.0%
20	20	13	9499.0	0.1%
21	21	2	1224.7	0.0%
26	26	1	822.8	0.0%
27	27	1	923.2	0.0%
30	30	5	4150.3	0.0%
32	32	1	979.3	0.0%
35	35	3	2549.5	0.0%
36	36	2	1349.7	0.0%
40	40	7	6382.6	0.0%
41	41	1	586.1	0.0%
43	43	1	822.8	0.0%
45	45	2	1659.7	0.0%
50	50	3	2250.9	0.0%
60	60	5	3349.7	0.0%
80	80	1	668.6	0.0%
88	Not applicable	1453	1150509.3	6.9%
99	Unspecified	2610	2227198.3	13.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q529eHour12: Electricity interruptions

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households connected to the MAINS electricity supply.
Literal question	Did any of these interruptions last for more than 12 hours? If yes, how many of them?
Notes	This is a follow-up question to Q5.29d, but focuses more on the duration of electricity interrruptions. In addition to electricity cuts, the question seeks to find out how many times the electricity was cut for more than 12 hours.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	0	881	705805.4	4.2%
1	1	238	178839.3	1.1%
2	2	121	98260.5	0.6%
3	3	64	47785.4	0.3%
4	4	30	22490.1	0.1%
5	5	12	8782.1	0.1%
6	6	8	7119.7	0.0%
7	7	2	1602.0	0.0%
8	8	8	5598.6	0.0%
9	9	1	757.4	0.0%
10	10	12	10832.6	0.1%
12	12	6	4839.6	0.0%

Q529eHour12: Electricity interruptions

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
14	14	2	1747.7	0.0%
15	15	3	2610.8	0.0%
20	20	2	1465.2	0.0%
24	24	6	5056.6	0.0%
88	Not applicable	17225	13333435.1	80.0%
99	Unspecified	2597	2225040.7	13.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q530cut: electricity cut for non-payment

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households connected to the MAINS electricity supply.
Literal question	Was the electricity cut off during the past 30 days for non-payment for this household? If there was no electricity because the pre-paid card was not loaded with the required amount of money it is not considered to be an electricity cut off because of non-payment.
Notes	If there was no electricity because the pre-paid card was empty it is not considered to be an electricity cut off but a question of non-payment by the household.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	213	158427.4	1.0%
2	No	12610	9793636.2	58.8%
3	Not applicable	4373	3363951.3	20.2%
4	Do not know	8	6893.2	0.0%
9	Unspecified	4014	3339160.8	20.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q531Cook: Energy for cooking

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-11] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	What is the main source of energy/fuel for this household?
Notes	This question seeks to identify the source of energy that households use for cooking, heating, lighting and water heating in general, winter and summer. The instruction to the enumerator is to ask for the main source used for the above, even if more than one source is used. For any other source that is not outlined in the given categories, provision has been made to specify it.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Electricity from mains	16166	12802853.7	76.8%
2	Electricity from generator	897	799143.8	4.8%
3	Gas	771	622737.5	3.7%
4	Paraffin	953	777774.0	4.7%
5	Wood	2220	1507282.4	9.0%
6	Coal	110	76205.7	0.5%
7	Candles	15	11361.0	0.1%
8	Animal dung	27	17500.0	0.1%
9	Solar energy	35	24897.2	0.1%
10	Other	5	7413.3	0.0%
11	None	19	14900.2	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q531Ligh: Energy for lighting

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-11] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	What is the main source of energy/fuel for this household?
Notes	This question seeks to identify the source of energy that households use for cooking, heating, lighting and water heating in general, winter and summer. The instruction to the enumerator is to ask for the main source used for the above, even if more than one source is used. For any other source that is not outlined in the given categories, provision has been made to specify it.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Electricity from mains	18666	14564727.2		87.4%
2	Electricity from generator	928	827297.8	5.0%	
3	Gas	20	16408.7	0.1%	
4	Paraffin	370	282958.0	1.7%	
5	Wood	26	19579.3	0.1%	
6	Coal	3	2298.6	0.0%	
7	Candles	1068	851053.0	5.1%	
8	Animal dung	1	1017.4	0.0%	
9	Solar energy	118	79934.2	0.5%	
10	Other	7	8966.3	0.1%	
11	None	11	7828.5	0.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q531Wheat: Energy for water heating

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	What is the main source of energy/fuel for this household?
Notes	This question seeks to identify the source of energy that households use for cooking, heating, lighting and water heating in general, winter and summer. The instruction to the enumerator is to ask for the main source used for the above, even if more than one source is used. For any other source that is not outlined in the given categories, provision has been made to specify it.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Electricity from mains	16736	13212222.1		79.3%
2	Electricity from generator	890	792368.0	4.8%	
3	Gas	261	211568.1	1.3%	
4	Paraffin	965	766302.7	4.6%	
5	Wood	1957	1344847.4	8.1%	
6	Coal	72	51216.6	0.3%	
7	Candles	23	18481.6	0.1%	
8	Animal dung	15	10005.9	0.1%	
9	Solar energy	117	95242.7	0.6%	
10	Other	5	7413.3	0.0%	
11	None	129	110535.5	0.7%	
99	Unspecified	48	41864.9	0.3%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q531SpaceHeat: Energy for space heating

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-11] [Missing=*]

Q531SpaceHeat: Energy for space heating

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	What is the main source of energy/fuel for this household?
Notes	This question seeks to identify the source of energy that households use for cooking, heating, lighting and water heating in general, winter and summer. The instruction to the enumerator is to ask for the main source used for the above, even if more than one source is used. For any other source that is not outlined in the given categories, provision has been made to specify it.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Electricity from mains	6773	5613268.0		33.7%
2	Electricity from generator	531	484533.9	2.9%	
3	Gas	453	413437.5	2.5%	
4	Paraffin	1657	1130568.2	6.8%	
5	Wood	2568	1738124.1	10.4%	
6	Coal	314	238726.3	1.4%	
7	Candles	9	8145.5	0.0%	
8	Animal dung	25	17035.4	0.1%	
9	Solar energy	33	23094.7	0.1%	
10	Other	20	15344.0	0.1%	
11	None	8835	6979791.4		41.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q532Rub: Refuse removal

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	How is the refuse or rubbish of this household collected or removed?
Notes	This question seeks to determine how the household refuse or rubbish is removed. If more than one method is used to remove refuse/rubbish, the instruction to the enumerator is to consider the one that offers better service. The enumerator is ordered to skip to Q5.34 if Option 9, 10 or 11 is chosen.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Removed by local authority/private company at least once a week	12114	10048228.5		60.3%
2	Removed by community members, contracted by the Municipality, less often than once a week	334	268574.6	1.6%	
3	Removed by community members, contracted by the Municipality, at least once a week	446	393897.6	2.4%	
4	Removed by community members, contracted by the Municipality, less often than once a week	54	44026.4	0.3%	
5	Removed by community members at least once a week	70	62179.5	0.4%	
6	Removed by community members less often than once a week	10	7904.5	0.0%	
7	Communal refuse dump	280	231378.5	1.4%	
8	Communal container/Central collection point	308	248525.9	1.5%	
9	Own refuse dump	6420	4474500.2	26.9%	
10	Dump or leave rubbish anywhere	466	346501.6	2.1%	
11	Other	85	54822.0	0.3%	
99	Unspecified	631	481529.4	2.9%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q533aPayR: Currently paying for refuse service

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-8] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households whose refuse or rubbish is removed.
Literal question	Is this household currently paying for the removal of refuse or rubbish?
Notes	This question aims at establishing whether the household is paying for the removal of refuse/rubbish or not.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	7168	5988308.1		35.9%
2	No	6941	5668572.0		34.0%
3	Do not know	138	129364.9	0.8%	
8	Not applicable	6971	4875823.9		29.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q533bWillPayR: Payment for the removal of refuse or rubbish

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All households whose refuse or rubbish is removed.
Literal question	Is this household currently paying for the removal of refuse or rubbish?
Notes	This question aims at establishing whether the household is paying for the removal of refuse/rubbish or not.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Yes	1803	8.5%	
2	No	4563		21.5%
3	Do not know	56	0.3%	
8	Not applicable	14277		67.3%
9	Unspecified	519	2.4%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q534store: Bin used to store waste

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in selected dwelling units
Literal question	What does this household use to store waste before it is collected or dumped?
Notes	The question seeks to establish how refuse is being stored until it is removed from the premises

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Waste bin provided by municipality	6156	5416779.4		32.5%
2	Waste bin provided by household	2017	1518551.9	9.1%	
3	Plastic Bag	6017	4717852.2		28.3%
4	Any other container	2620	1896779.2	11.4%	
5	None	4186	2928102.7	17.6%	
9	Unspecified	222	184003.4	1.1%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q535aseparate: Recycling of waste

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.

Q535aseparate: Recycling of waste

Literal question	Does this household separate waste for recycling?
Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine whether household members collect waste for recycling or not. The enumerator is instructed to skip to Q5.35c if the response to this question is 'Yes'.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	2304	1962624.9	11.8%
2	No	18507	14387379.9	86.3%
3	Do not know	49	33190.4	0.2%
9	Unspecified	358	278873.6	1.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q535bdustbin: Throw out into dustbin for refuse collection

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Households where Q5.35a = 2 or 3
Literal question	Why does the household not separate waste for recycling?
Notes	The question seeks to establish reasons why households did not participate in recycling.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	10231	8412846.3	50.5%
2	No	8444	6081894.9	36.5%
8	Not Applicable	2304	1962624.9	11.8%
9	Unspecified	239	204702.8	1.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q535bNimportant: Do not think it is important

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Households where Q5.35a = 2 or 3
Literal question	Why does the household not separate waste for recycling?
Notes	The question seeks to establish reasons why households did not participate in recycling.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	7368	5545358.2	33.3%
2	No	11297	8941532.9	53.7%
8	Not Applicable	2304	1962624.9	11.8%
9	Unspecified	249	212552.8	1.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q535bFacilities: Do not have adequate facilities

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Households where Q5.35a = 2 or 3
Literal question	Why does the household not separate waste for recycling?
Notes	The question seeks to establish reasons why households did not participate in recycling.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	7049	5373273.0	32.2%
2	No	11643	9134448.6	54.8%

Q535bFacilities: Do not have adequate facilities

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
8	Not Applicable	2304	1962624.9	11.8%
9	Unspecified	222	191722.4	1.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q535bbfew: Too few recyclables

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Households where Q5.35a = 2 or 3
Literal question	Why does the household not separate waste for recycling?
Notes	The question seeks to establish reasons why households did not participate in recycling.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	6392	4869499.5	29.2%
2	No	12272	9612320.5	57.7%
8	Not Applicable	2304	1962624.9	11.8%
9	Unspecified	250	217624.0	1.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q535bNobenefit: No/Not enough financial benefit

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	Households where Q5.35a = 2 or 3
Literal question	Why does the household not separate waste for recycling?
Notes	The question seeks to establish reasons why households did not participate in recyclin

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	5650	26.6%
2	No	13016	61.3%
8	Not Applicable	2304	10.9%
9	Unspecified	248	1.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q535bTime: Takes too much time to separate

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Households where Q5.35a = 2 or 3
Literal question	Why does the household not separate waste for recycling?
Notes	The question seeks to establish reasons why households did not participate in recycling.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	6736	5201523.1	31.2%
2	No	11919	9280076.0	55.7%
8	Not Applicable	2304	1962624.9	11.8%
9	Unspecified	259	217844.9	1.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q535bservices: No recycling services available

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Households where Q5.35a = 2 or 3
Literal question	Why does the household not separate waste for recycling?
Notes	The question seeks to establish reasons why households did not participate in recycling.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	7619	5679620.7	34.1%
2	No	11045	8806982.7	52.9%
8	Not Applicable	2304	1962624.9	11.8%
9	Unspecified	250	212840.6	1.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q535bDropoff: Recycling dropoff points not conveniently located

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Households where Q5.35a = 2 or 3
Literal question	Why does the household not separate waste for recycling?
Notes	The question seeks to establish reasons why households did not participate in recycling.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	5077	3878014.1	23.3%
2	No	13504	10538691.2	63.2%
8	Not Applicable	2304	1962624.9	11.8%
9	Unspecified	333	282738.7	1.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q536Rub: Irregular or no waste removal

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Which of the following environmental problems do you experience in your community/on your, and neighbouring farms?
Notes	This question serves as an important measure to establish which environmental problems households experience in their neighbourhood.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	5371	25.3%
2	No	15678	73.9%
9	Unspecified	169	0.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q536lit: Littering

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Which of the following environmental problems do you experience in your community/on your, and neighbouring farms?
Notes	This question serves as an important measure to establish which environmental problems households experience in their neighbourhood.

Q536lit: Littering

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	7219	34.0%
2	No	13854	65.3%
9	Unspecified	145	0.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q536Wat: Water pollution

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Which of the following environmental problems do you experience in your community/on your, and neighbouring farms?
Notes	This question serves as an important measure to establish which environmental problems households experience in their neighbourhood.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	3116	14.7%
2	No	17952	84.6%
9	Unspecified	150	0.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q536Air: Outdoor/indoor air pollution

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Which of the following environmental problems do you experience in your community/on your, and neighbouring farms?
Notes	This question serves as an important measure to establish which environmental problems households experience in their neighbourhood.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	4038	19.0%
2	No	16950	79.9%
9	Unspecified	230	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q536Lan: Land degradation

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Which of the following environmental problems do you experience in your community/on your, and neighbouring farms?
Notes	This question serves as an important measure to establish which environmental problems households experience in their neighbourhood.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	6846	32.3%
2	No	14192	66.9%
9	Unspecified	180	0.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q536Noi: Excessive noise

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]

Q536Noi: Excessive noise

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.		
Literal question	Which of the following environmental problems do you experience in your community/on your, and neighbouring farms?		
Notes	This question serves as an important measure to establish which environmental problems households experience in their neighbourhood.		

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	3355	15.8%
2	No	17720	83.5%
9	Unspecified	143	0.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q536Oth: Other

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.		
Literal question	Which of the following environmental problems do you experience in your community/on your, and neighbouring farms?		
Notes	This question serves as an important measure to establish which environmental problems households experience in their neighbourhood.		

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	176	0.8%
2	No	20813	98.1%
9	Unspecified	229	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q537Pesd: Pesticides used in your dwelling

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Universe	All household members in the selected dwelling unit.		
Literal question	In the past 12 months have you or any member of your household ….		
Notes	The aim of this question is to establish whether household members have used pesticides in the dwelling, garden/yard or herbicides/weedkillers in the garden/yard in the past 12 months or not.		

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	9883	46.6%
2	No	11274	53.1%
9	Unspecified	61	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q537Pesg: Pesticides used in your garden/yard

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Universe	All household members in the selected dwelling unit.		
Literal question	In the past 12 months have you or any member of your household ….		
Notes	The aim of this question is to establish whether household members have used pesticides in the dwelling, garden/yard or herbicides/weedkillers in the garden/yard in the past 12 months or not.		

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	1890	8.9%

Q537Pesg: Pesticides used in your garden/yard

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2	No	15166	71.5%
3	Not applicable	4101	19.3%
9	Unspecified	61	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q537Her: Herbicides/weed killers used in your garden/yard

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All household members in the selected dwelling unit.
Literal question	In the past 12 months have you or any member of your household ….
Notes	The aim of this question is to establish whether household members have used pesticides in the dwelling, garden/yard or herbicides/weedkillers in the garden/yard in the past 12 months or not.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	1028	4.8%
2	No	15587	73.5%
3	Not applicable	4542	21.4%
9	Unspecified	61	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q61phon: Telephone

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Does this household have a functional/working landline telephone in the dwelling?
Notes	This question is about the external communication means used by households in the selected dwellings. The purpose is to determine how many households have functional landline telephones in their dwellings. The instruction to the enumerator is to ensure that the landline telephone is in a working condition, otherwise the household is considered not to have a landline telephone.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	1786	1570118.1	9.4%
2	No	19200	14906294.5	89.5%
9	Unspecified	232	185656.3	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q62Cell: Cellular telephone

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Is there a functional/working cellular telephone available within this household?
Notes	This question is about the communication means used by households in the selected dwellings. The purpose is to determine how many households have access to cellular phones. The instruction to the enumerator is to ensure that the cellular phone is in a working condition, otherwise it is not considered available.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	20325	95.8%
2	No	865	4.1%
9	Unspecified	28	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q63NrCell: Total number of cellular telephone in the household

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All households with a functional/working cellular telephone.
Literal question	If yes, how many?
Notes	The instruction to the enumerator is to ensure that the cellular phone is in a working condition, otherwise it is not considered available.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	1	5990	28.2%
2	2	6727	31.7%
3	3	3253	15.3%
4	4	2192	10.3%
5	5	1273	6.0%
6	6	462	2.2%
7	7	191	0.9%
8	8	76	0.4%
9	9	56	0.3%
10	10	15	0.1%
11	11	9	0.0%
12	12	10	0.0%
14	14	1	0.0%
15	15	1	0.0%
16	16	2	0.0%
18	18	2	0.0%
19	19	1	0.0%
22	22	3	0.0%
26	26	1	0.0%
27	27	1	0.0%
33	33	1	0.0%
35	35	1	0.0%
88	Not applicable	865	4.1%
99	Unspecified	85	0.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q64Ntel: Distance to the telephone

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All households without landline telephones and cellular phones.
Literal question	How far is the nearest accessible telephone?
Notes	The aim of the question is to assess the distance travelled by individuals to reach the nearest accessible telephone.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	500 metres or less	460	2.2%
2	501 metres to 1 kilometre	137	0.6%
3	1 kilometre to 5 kilometres	48	0.2%
4	More than 5 kilometres	55	0.3%
8	Not applicable	20353	95.9%

Q64Ntel: Distance to the telephone

Value	Label		Cases	Percentage
9	Unspecified		165	0.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q65Int1: Internet connection in the household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Do members of this household use any of the following internet services?
Notes	The aim of this question is to find out whether members of the household have access to internet or not.

Value	Label		Cases	Percentage
1	Yes		1664	7.8%
2	No		19485	91.8%
9	Unspecified		69	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q65Int2: Internet in a library or community hall/Thusong centre

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Do members of this household use any of the following internet services?
Notes	The aim of this question is to find out whether members of the household have access to internet or not.

Value	Label		Cases	Percentage
1	Yes		408	1.9%
2	No		20741	97.8%
9	Unspecified		69	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q65Int3: Internet for students at a school/university/college

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Do members of this household use any of the following internet services?
Notes	The aim of this question is to find out whether members of the household have access to internet or not.

Value	Label		Cases	Percentage
1	Yes		966	4.6%
2	No		20183	95.1%
9	Unspecified		69	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q65Int4: At place of work

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Do members of this household use any of the following internet services?
Notes	The aim of this question is to find out whether members of the household have access to internet or not.

Q65Int4: At place of work

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	2896	13.6%
2	No	18253	86.0%
9	Unspecified	69	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q65Int5: Internet Café 2 km or less from the household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Do members of this household use any of the following internet services?
Notes	The aim of this question is to find out whether members of the household have access to internet or not.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	633	3.0%
2	No	20516	96.7%
9	Unspecified	69	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q65Int6: Internet Café more than 2 km from the household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Do members of this household use any of the following internet services?
Notes	The aim of this question is to find out whether members of the household have access to internet or not.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	555	2.6%
2	No	20594	97.1%
9	Unspecified	69	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q65Int7: Any place via a mobile cellular phone

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Do members of this household use any of the following internet services?
Notes	The aim of this question is to find out whether members of the household have access to internet or not.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	10617	50.0%
2	No	10532	49.6%
9	Unspecified	69	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q65Int8: Any place via any other mobile access services

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.

Q65Int8: Any place via any other mobile access services

Literal question	Do members of this household use any of the following internet services?
Notes	The aim of this question is to find out whether members of the household have access to internet or not.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	1845	8.7%
2	No	19304	91.0%
9	Unspecified	69	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q65Int9: Other Internet service

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Do members of this household use any of the following internet services?
Notes	The aim of this question is to find out whether members of the household have access to internet or not.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2	No	21149	99.7%
9	Unspecified	69	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q66RSNINT: Reasons for not having internet access at home

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	What is the main reason for not having internet access at home?
Notes	This question is applicable to all households regarding the reasons for not having internet access at home.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Lack of interest/no need	3588	2671920.3	16.0%
2	Lack of knowledge /skills/confidence	2746	1975312.3	11.9%
3	Have access to internet elsewhere	237	194044.6	1.2%
4	Cost of equipment too high	2237	1702909.2	10.2%
5	Cost of subscription too high	408	322055.5	1.9%
6	Concern about exposure to inappropriate or harmful contents	27	19508.9	0.1%
7	Do not know	40	32265.8	0.2%
8	Not Applicable	11367	9305941.3	55.9%
9	Unspecified	568	438111.0	2.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q67Mail: Method of receiving mail/post

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	How does this household receive most of its mail/post?
Notes	This question is applicable to all households regarding the mail/postal services rendered to them. The instruction to the enumerator is to consider the category that is mostly applicable to the households, especially in cases where more than one category applies. For any other category that is not applicable to the given categories, provision is made to specify it.

Q67Mail: Method of receiving mail/post

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Delivered to the dwelling	9676	7922288.4	47.5%
2	Delivered to a post box/private bag	2290	1791610.5	10.8%
3	Through friend or neighbour or relative	1438	1129925.8	6.8%
4	Through a shop	321	228824.5	1.4%
5	Through a school	960	666110.0	4.0%
6	Through a workplace	624	520772.9	3.1%
7	Through a tribal/traditional/local authority office	128	89406.1	0.5%
8	Do not receive mail	5519	4096831.9	24.6%
9	Other	122	103426.6	0.6%
99	Unspecified	140	112872.2	0.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q68Trta: Trips using minibus taxis/Sedan taxis

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-999] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units that had at least one member who used a minibus taxi/sedan taxi/ bakkie taxis in the last calendar week.
Literal question	Please specify if members of this household used minibus taxi/sedan taxi/ bakkie taxis during the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday)?
Notes	The objective of this question is to find how many trips were made by members of the selected household during the past calendar week (Sunday to Saturday) using a minibus/sedan taxi/bakkie taxi, bus and train.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	0	13375	10506288.5	63.1%
1	1	186	142218.8	0.9%
2	2	1764	1290075.2	7.7%
3	3	80	62277.5	0.4%
4	4	733	545195.5	3.3%
5	5	217	167484.7	1.0%
6	6	519	405455.8	2.4%
7	7	34	25002.6	0.2%
8	8	244	194517.9	1.2%
9	9	3	1501.4	0.0%
10	10	2281	1868540.8	11.2%
11	11	10	7747.3	0.0%
12	12	474	391262.9	2.3%
13	13	9	7463.4	0.0%
14	14	200	155671.5	0.9%
15	15	17	13829.9	0.1%
16	16	70	60122.7	0.4%
17	17	5	4793.2	0.0%
18	18	33	26948.5	0.2%
19	19	2	1403.0	0.0%
20	20	477	390440.7	2.3%
21	21	4	3147.4	0.0%
22	22	52	39605.0	0.2%
23	23	2	1536.6	0.0%

Q68Trta: Trips using minibus taxis/Sedan taxis

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
24	24	56	44295.7	0.3%
25	25	3	2770.4	0.0%
26	26	22	16041.6	0.1%
27	27	1	876.0	0.0%
28	28	20	15761.7	0.1%
30	30	103	79741.4	0.5%
31	31	1	1058.4	0.0%
32	32	10	8465.5	0.1%
34	34	9	6455.5	0.0%
35	35	1	807.4	0.0%
36	36	7	5192.0	0.0%
37	37	1	935.7	0.0%
38	38	4	3242.3	0.0%
40	40	42	35381.5	0.2%
42	42	4	2516.7	0.0%
43	43	1	1012.3	0.0%
44	44	3	1570.0	0.0%
45	45	1	598.4	0.0%
46	46	1	963.0	0.0%
48	48	4	3197.4	0.0%
50	50	5	4414.9	0.0%
52	52	4	2636.7	0.0%
54	54	1	550.8	0.0%
55	55	1	858.9	0.0%
56	56	1	467.0	0.0%
58	58	1	1557.3	0.0%
60	60	7	6291.6	0.0%
70	70	2	1394.3	0.0%
72	72	1	691.9	0.0%
76	76	1	734.3	0.0%
80	80	9	7086.1	0.0%
86	86	1	979.3	0.0%
88	88	1	772.0	0.0%
96	96	1	757.4	0.0%
100	100	2	1718.0	0.0%
999	Unspecified	95	87744.5	0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q68Mota: Money paid for using minibus taxis/Sedan taxis

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-9999] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units that had at least one member who used a minibus taxi/sedan taxi/ bakkie taxis in the last calendar week.
Literal question	Please specify if members of this household used minibus taxi/sedan taxi/ bakkie taxis during the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday)?

Q68Mota: Money paid for using minibus taxis/Sedan taxis

Notes		The objective of this question is to find how many trips were made by members of the selected household during the past calendar week (Sunday to Saturday) using a minibus/sedan taxi/bakkie taxi, bus and train.			

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
0	0	44	45456.8	0.3%	
1	1	4	3497.1	0.0%	
2	2	9	5745.9	0.0%	
4	4	3	2347.4	0.0%	
5	5	1	933.3	0.0%	
6	6	2	1202.8	0.0%	
7	7	2	1644.3	0.0%	
8	8	4	3032.4	0.0%	
9	9	2	1983.8	0.0%	
10	10	45	34019.4	0.2%	
11	11	1	963.6	0.0%	
12	12	31	26262.3	0.2%	
13	13	1	987.3	0.0%	
14	14	63	45330.7	0.3%	
15	15	14	9887.0	0.1%	
16	16	118	88298.1	0.5%	
17	17	6	5318.5	0.0%	
18	18	80	61805.9	0.4%	
19	19	1	785.1	0.0%	
20	20	335	245967.7	1.5%	
21	21	13	9459.9	0.1%	
22	22	60	45766.8	0.3%	
23	23	4	3252.1	0.0%	
24	24	120	91913.1	0.6%	
25	25	17	12755.1	0.1%	
26	26	39	30286.3	0.2%	
27	27	4	3865.3	0.0%	
28	28	77	57136.9	0.3%	
29	29	3	2706.8	0.0%	
30	30	137	100511.8	0.6%	
31	31	1	842.7	0.0%	
32	32	111	86743.7	0.5%	
33	33	5	4274.7	0.0%	
34	34	37	27457.3	0.2%	
35	35	16	11703.7	0.1%	
36	36	73	55002.0	0.3%	
38	38	14	11006.5	0.1%	
39	39	1	754.8	0.0%	
40	40	318	226186.7	1.4%	
41	41	2	1710.6	0.0%	
42	42	33	25315.9	0.2%	
44	44	56	40468.9	0.2%	
45	45	24	19839.5	0.1%	

Q68Mota: Money paid for using minibus taxis/Sedan taxis

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
46	46	14	10960.9	0.1%
47	47	2	1631.6	0.0%
48	48	85	64147.6	0.4%
49	49	2	1775.7	0.0%
50	50	141	99880.8	0.6%
52	52	29	22245.1	0.1%
53	53	1	586.1	0.0%
54	54	26	17274.5	0.1%
55	55	7	4988.2	0.0%
56	56	34	24974.2	0.1%
57	57	1	508.6	0.0%
58	58	7	5801.0	0.0%
59	59	1	643.2	0.0%
60	60	306	223566.6	1.3%
62	62	8	6052.1	0.0%
63	63	5	3358.3	0.0%
64	64	41	31922.6	0.2%
65	65	10	8253.9	0.0%
66	66	18	12701.1	0.1%
67	67	2	1685.7	0.0%
68	68	16	12754.6	0.1%
70	70	97	71398.3	0.4%
72	72	50	36756.2	0.2%
74	74	11	8281.2	0.0%
75	75	20	14888.8	0.1%
76	76	9	6757.6	0.0%
78	78	13	9589.7	0.1%
80	80	266	195860.6	1.2%
82	82	3	2215.3	0.0%
83	83	2	1657.5	0.0%
84	84	27	21376.1	0.1%
85	85	8	6330.6	0.0%
86	86	4	3057.1	0.0%
87	87	3	2367.2	0.0%
88	88	21	15458.0	0.1%
89	89	2	1538.6	0.0%
90	90	113	90203.3	0.5%
92	92	3	2293.2	0.0%
93	93	2	1664.1	0.0%
94	94	3	3123.2	0.0%
95	95	7	5087.2	0.0%
96	96	36	27596.9	0.2%
97	97	2	1656.4	0.0%
98	98	14	11903.7	0.1%
100	100	636	486202.6	2.9%

Q68Mota: Money paid for using minibus taxis/Sedan taxis

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
101	101	1	1103.8	0.0%
102	102	24	21138.9	0.1%
104	104	17	15805.7	0.1%
105	105	17	13052.5	0.1%
106	106	4	3290.6	0.0%
107	107	2	1458.9	0.0%
108	108	28	25684.5	0.2%
109	109	4	3242.0	0.0%
110	110	88	72061.7	0.4%
111	111	1	1168.0	0.0%
112	112	19	14402.5	0.1%
113	113	1	808.3	0.0%
114	114	2	1470.1	0.0%
115	115	6	4871.5	0.0%
116	116	2	987.4	0.0%
117	117	1	736.2	0.0%
118	118	3	2512.3	0.0%
120	120	354	282901.4	1.7%
122	122	4	3601.9	0.0%
123	123	1	1444.9	0.0%
124	124	2	1640.8	0.0%
125	125	23	17860.7	0.1%
126	126	10	7822.3	0.0%
128	128	16	12276.6	0.1%
129	129	1	1714.6	0.0%
130	130	76	59213.8	0.4%
131	131	1	868.1	0.0%
132	132	20	16016.3	0.1%
133	133	1	869.8	0.0%
134	134	3	2307.7	0.0%
135	135	12	9592.2	0.1%
136	136	9	6699.1	0.0%
137	137	1	1142.8	0.0%
138	138	5	4599.5	0.0%
140	140	140	111309.4	0.7%
141	141	1	1128.2	0.0%
142	142	6	4730.1	0.0%
143	143	1	750.4	0.0%
144	144	17	12554.9	0.1%
145	145	5	4702.6	0.0%
146	146	4	4316.9	0.0%
148	148	5	4313.7	0.0%
150	150	230	190721.3	1.1%
151	151	1	603.2	0.0%
152	152	3	2692.7	0.0%

Q68Mota: Money paid for using minibus taxis/Sedan taxis

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
154	154	6	4575.9	0.0%
155	155	2	2336.5	0.0%
156	156	15	11428.8	0.1%
158	158	1	935.7	0.0%
160	160	138	107786.4	0.6%
162	162	5	4113.9	0.0%
163	163	1	688.8	0.0%
164	164	4	2786.2	0.0%
165	165	6	4796.8	0.0%
166	166	2	2211.6	0.0%
168	168	24	18977.1	0.1%
169	169	1	850.7	0.0%
170	170	37	30115.9	0.2%
172	172	4	3522.3	0.0%
174	174	2	1890.2	0.0%
175	175	11	9094.8	0.1%
176	176	6	4283.9	0.0%
177	177	1	820.3	0.0%
178	178	1	859.2	0.0%
180	180	158	135336.5	0.8%
181	181	1	918.1	0.0%
182	182	9	7546.1	0.0%
184	184	3	3019.2	0.0%
185	185	6	5247.4	0.0%
186	186	4	3214.0	0.0%
187	187	1	664.9	0.0%
188	188	4	3277.9	0.0%
190	190	22	17812.3	0.1%
192	192	13	10426.1	0.1%
193	193	1	581.2	0.0%
195	195	5	3383.4	0.0%
196	196	9	7429.9	0.0%
198	198	2	1739.7	0.0%
200	200	336	272367.2	1.6%
202	202	1	779.6	0.0%
204	204	9	7338.7	0.0%
205	205	2	1756.7	0.0%
208	208	6	6074.6	0.0%
210	210	41	39385.2	0.2%
211	211	1	688.8	0.0%
212	212	3	2878.3	0.0%
213	213	1	795.8	0.0%
215	215	4	4368.1	0.0%
216	216	6	4555.7	0.0%
217	217	2	1447.4	0.0%

Q68Mota: Money paid for using minibus taxis/Sedan taxis

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
220	220	65	52419.0	0.3%
222	222	4	3989.8	0.0%
224	224	12	11638.8	0.1%
225	225	2	1599.6	0.0%
230	230	23	18780.4	0.1%
232	232	2	1535.4	0.0%
233	233	1	599.5	0.0%
234	234	2	1637.3	0.0%
235	235	2	1599.6	0.0%
238	238	1	460.8	0.0%
239	239	1	704.9	0.0%
240	240	107	89493.7	0.5%
241	241	1	825.8	0.0%
242	242	2	1680.8	0.0%
244	244	1	316.5	0.0%
245	245	2	1763.2	0.0%
246	246	1	824.2	0.0%
247	247	1	822.9	0.0%
249	249	1	748.6	0.0%
250	250	106	88832.4	0.5%
251	251	1	837.8	0.0%
252	252	4	4165.0	0.0%
254	254	1	854.5	0.0%
255	255	2	1726.6	0.0%
256	256	4	3868.8	0.0%
258	258	1	718.7	0.0%
260	260	65	53781.0	0.3%
261	261	1	759.2	0.0%
264	264	8	6827.6	0.0%
265	265	1	716.8	0.0%
266	266	4	3253.5	0.0%
270	270	20	15830.1	0.1%
271	271	1	871.5	0.0%
272	272	1	733.9	0.0%
275	275	1	1408.3	0.0%
276	276	2	2107.8	0.0%
280	280	84	75128.0	0.5%
282	282	1	717.0	0.0%
284	284	1	994.1	0.0%
285	285	2	1730.9	0.0%
286	286	2	1122.7	0.0%
288	288	3	1958.3	0.0%
290	290	15	13060.9	0.1%
294	294	1	568.6	0.0%
295	295	2	1270.7	0.0%

Q68Mota: Money paid for using minibus taxis/Sedan taxis

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
296	296	1	919.0	0.0%
299	299	1	568.5	0.0%
300	300	157	126836.2	0.8%
302	302	2	1401.3	0.0%
305	305	1	1060.5	0.0%
308	308	6	5681.4	0.0%
310	310	14	13634.8	0.1%
312	312	1	753.1	0.0%
318	318	2	2298.2	0.0%
320	320	49	39067.6	0.2%
324	324	1	722.0	0.0%
325	325	1	972.8	0.0%
326	326	1	885.5	0.0%
328	328	1	746.2	0.0%
329	329	1	1337.5	0.0%
330	330	9	7726.3	0.0%
333	333	1	820.3	0.0%
335	335	1	866.2	0.0%
336	336	5	4285.0	0.0%
340	340	18	15592.7	0.1%
341	341	1	979.3	0.0%
348	348	2	1734.8	0.0%
350	350	37	30946.3	0.2%
352	352	1	906.0	0.0%
360	360	33	25426.9	0.2%
362	362	1	1861.2	0.0%
364	364	2	1622.8	0.0%
365	365	1	691.9	0.0%
368	368	1	833.9	0.0%
370	370	1	915.1	0.0%
372	372	1	1181.7	0.0%
374	374	1	945.2	0.0%
375	375	2	1320.7	0.0%
378	378	1	724.2	0.0%
380	380	28	23413.1	0.1%
384	384	1	981.5	0.0%
385	385	1	962.5	0.0%
387	387	1	912.3	0.0%
390	390	8	6551.4	0.0%
392	392	1	750.4	0.0%
394	394	1	945.8	0.0%
395	395	1	588.5	0.0%
396	396	1	885.6	0.0%
398	398	1	460.8	0.0%
400	400	61	49482.7	0.3%

Q68Mota: Money paid for using minibus taxis/Sedan taxis

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
402	402	2	1659.0	0.0%
405	405	1	668.4	0.0%
408	408	1	995.5	0.0%
410	410	3	2347.6	0.0%
412	412	1	692.2	0.0%
420	420	18	14756.0	0.1%
423	423	1	902.6	0.0%
428	428	1	722.0	0.0%
430	430	3	2379.9	0.0%
432	432	1	987.6	0.0%
434	434	1	820.3	0.0%
438	438	1	622.9	0.0%
440	440	17	13319.3	0.1%
450	450	20	17229.3	0.1%
452	452	1	281.4	0.0%
454	454	1	839.5	0.0%
460	460	4	2942.1	0.0%
467	467	1	960.1	0.0%
468	468	1	846.9	0.0%
470	470	5	4894.4	0.0%
476	476	1	919.0	0.0%
480	480	11	9053.1	0.1%
482	482	1	976.6	0.0%
484	484	1	828.4	0.0%
486	486	1	729.4	0.0%
488	488	1	1557.3	0.0%
490	490	1	895.8	0.0%
496	496	1	815.2	0.0%
500	500	36	29207.1	0.2%
510	510	1	740.4	0.0%
512	512	1	809.9	0.0%
518	518	1	773.4	0.0%
520	520	10	8119.3	0.0%
525	525	1	981.5	0.0%
528	528	1	457.3	0.0%
540	540	3	2952.2	0.0%
550	550	4	3361.1	0.0%
558	558	1	1111.6	0.0%
560	560	10	8398.9	0.1%
575	575	1	655.5	0.0%
580	580	1	1165.1	0.0%
584	584	1	888.3	0.0%
590	590	1	1004.8	0.0%
600	600	33	29529.7	0.2%
608	608	1	885.6	0.0%

Q68Mota: Money paid for using minibus taxis/Sedan taxis

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
610	610	1	824.8	0.0%
620	620	7	4756.8	0.0%
630	630	2	1851.5	0.0%
640	640	2	1947.7	0.0%
650	650	5	4360.6	0.0%
660	660	1	865.7	0.0%
670	670	5	3797.8	0.0%
680	680	3	2540.4	0.0%
700	700	6	4844.0	0.0%
720	720	3	2419.8	0.0%
726	726	1	691.9	0.0%
728	728	1	741.2	0.0%
732	732	1	833.9	0.0%
750	750	2	1482.6	0.0%
758	758	1	982.0	0.0%
760	760	2	1525.0	0.0%
768	768	1	626.0	0.0%
780	780	2	1578.6	0.0%
800	800	12	11757.3	0.1%
810	810	1	889.3	0.0%
820	820	1	668.4	0.0%
830	830	1	756.2	0.0%
840	840	1	954.9	0.0%
844	844	1	359.1	0.0%
850	850	1	756.0	0.0%
860	860	2	1782.7	0.0%
876	876	1	850.3	0.0%
880	880	2	1591.3	0.0%
888	888	2	1645.6	0.0%
890	890	1	1611.5	0.0%
900	900	4	3742.1	0.0%
920	920	1	779.8	0.0%
924	924	1	727.9	0.0%
930	930	1	681.4	0.0%
950	950	4	3314.4	0.0%
970	970	1	643.7	0.0%
990	990	1	892.1	0.0%
1000	1000	8	7220.6	0.0%
1010	1010	1	550.8	0.0%
1040	1040	2	2217.0	0.0%
1100	1100	4	3118.6	0.0%
1134	1134	1	734.1	0.0%
1170	1170	1	757.4	0.0%
1186	1186	1	545.8	0.0%
1200	1200	5	4345.1	0.0%

Q68Mota: Money paid for using minibus taxis/Sedan taxis

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1215	1215	1	562.6	0.0%
1220	1220	1	910.2	0.0%
1230	1230	1	1039.1	0.0%
1252	1252	1	748.6	0.0%
1254	1254	1	732.2	0.0%
1256	1256	1	1801.2	0.0%
1300	1300	1	928.0	0.0%
1380	1380	1	824.8	0.0%
1392	1392	1	979.3	0.0%
1420	1420	1	560.2	0.0%
1500	1500	1	1217.7	0.0%
1600	1600	3	2804.8	0.0%
1696	1696	1	1058.4	0.0%
1800	1800	2	1892.3	0.0%
2150	2150	1	1737.7	0.0%
2450	2450	1	918.3	0.0%
2500	2500	2	1832.2	0.0%
2870	2870	1	876.0	0.0%
2888	2888	1	670.8	0.0%
3888	3888	1	818.0	0.0%
4000	4000	1	796.3	0.0%
4400	4400	1	979.3	0.0%
4660	4660	1	656.3	0.0%
8880	8880	1	811.7	0.0%
8888	Not applicable	13375	10506288.5	63.1%
9999	Unspecified	342	261187.5	1.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q68Dtta: Distance to the nearest transport

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-999] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Please specify if members of this household used minibus taxi/sedan taxi/ bakkie taxis during the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday)?
Notes	The objective of this question is to find how many trips were made by members of the selected household during the past calendar week (Sunday to Saturday) using a minibus/sedan taxi/bakkie taxi, bus and train.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	0	6184	4808621.3	28.9%
1	1	587	463697.5	2.8%
2	2	111	91455.7	0.5%
3	3	29	24444.0	0.1%
4	4	3	1977.2	0.0%
5	5	26	23231.1	0.1%
6	6	34	23488.0	0.1%
7	7	2	1912.7	0.0%
8	8	8	7426.0	0.0%

Q68Dtta: Distance to the nearest transport

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
9	9	4	3104.6	0.0%	
10	10	16	14168.7	0.1%	
11	11	1	738.7	0.0%	
12	12	2	1050.1	0.0%	
15	15	10	9257.2	0.1%	
888	Not applicable	13375	10506288.5		63.1%
999	Unspecified	826	681207.6	4.1%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q69Trbu: Trips using buses

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-999] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units that had at least one member who used a bus in the last calendar week.
Literal question	Please specify if members of this household used buses during the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday)?
Notes	The purpose of this question is to ascertain the distance travelled by members of the household to the nearest bus station/bus stop. The distance is measured in kilometres. If a household did not use a particular mode of transport, the entry in Q6.9 was set to 8888 during editing.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
0	0	19688	15461798.0		92.8%
1	1	48	36703.8	0.2%	
2	2	130	102918.5	0.6%	
3	3	14	11471.0	0.1%	
4	4	45	32463.9	0.2%	
5	5	59	42111.7	0.3%	
6	6	156	124745.5	0.7%	
7	7	8	6382.7	0.0%	
8	8	46	36768.7	0.2%	
9	9	4	3150.5	0.0%	
10	10	644	492257.9	3.0%	
11	11	2	2975.6	0.0%	
12	12	68	52412.6	0.3%	
13	13	2	1359.2	0.0%	
14	14	18	14993.4	0.1%	
15	15	8	6535.3	0.0%	
16	16	11	7803.0	0.0%	
17	17	1	361.9	0.0%	
18	18	4	3023.7	0.0%	
20	20	116	90843.4	0.5%	
22	22	6	4752.9	0.0%	
24	24	6	4152.4	0.0%	
25	25	1	782.6	0.0%	
26	26	2	1354.4	0.0%	
28	28	4	3122.8	0.0%	
30	30	17	13354.1	0.1%	
32	32	4	2957.7	0.0%	
40	40	7	6910.5	0.0%	

Q69Trbu: Trips using buses

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
44	44	2	1170.4	0.0%
48	48	2	1516.1	0.0%
50	50	2	1396.9	0.0%
60	60	1	1013.6	0.0%
67	67	2	1671.4	0.0%
70	70	1	889.2	0.0%
80	80	1	666.4	0.0%
84	84	1	1260.3	0.0%
88	88	1	732.2	0.0%
95	95	1	376.1	0.0%
999	Unspecified	85	82908.7	0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q69Mobu: Money paid for using buses

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-9999] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units that had at least one member who used a bus in the last calendar week.
Literal question	Please specify if members of this household used buses during the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday)?
Notes	The purpose of this question is to ascertain the distance travelled by members of the household to the nearest bus station/bus stop. The distance is measured in kilometres. If a household did not use a particular mode of transport, the entry in Q6.9 was set to 8888 during editing.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	0	77	75251.0	0.5%
1	1	3	1945.3	0.0%
3	3	1	760.4	0.0%
6	6	1	951.7	0.0%
7	7	2	1531.7	0.0%
8	8	3	2744.3	0.0%
10	10	13	10026.8	0.1%
11	11	1	792.3	0.0%
12	12	2	1775.8	0.0%
14	14	1	708.9	0.0%
15	15	1	880.8	0.0%
16	16	4	2814.7	0.0%
17	17	7	7448.1	0.0%
18	18	1	665.4	0.0%
20	20	10	8118.6	0.0%
22	22	2	1414.1	0.0%
24	24	4	2913.4	0.0%
25	25	2	2263.3	0.0%
26	26	1	535.2	0.0%
27	27	2	1501.9	0.0%
28	28	6	7304.9	0.0%
30	30	14	9821.1	0.1%
32	32	13	9200.0	0.1%
33	33	1	683.7	0.0%

Q69Mobu: Money paid for using buses

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
34	34	2	1169.3	0.0%
35	35	3	2802.6	0.0%
36	36	5	3638.1	0.0%
37	37	3	2484.8	0.0%
40	40	19	14278.7	0.1%
41	41	1	885.6	0.0%
42	42	4	3149.4	0.0%
43	43	1	820.3	0.0%
44	44	3	2278.0	0.0%
45	45	6	3990.2	0.0%
46	46	1	467.0	0.0%
48	48	4	2296.4	0.0%
49	49	1	560.5	0.0%
50	50	13	10279.3	0.1%
51	51	3	2527.8	0.0%
52	52	4	3547.1	0.0%
53	53	1	914.1	0.0%
55	55	3	2361.6	0.0%
56	56	4	2861.5	0.0%
58	58	3	3103.2	0.0%
59	59	2	1400.9	0.0%
60	60	24	16905.1	0.1%
62	62	2	1305.3	0.0%
63	63	2	1760.6	0.0%
64	64	4	2651.1	0.0%
65	65	2	1519.2	0.0%
66	66	3	1226.7	0.0%
68	68	1	906.5	0.0%
69	69	1	777.3	0.0%
70	70	21	16048.1	0.1%
72	72	7	4782.1	0.0%
74	74	3	2626.9	0.0%
75	75	7	5763.6	0.0%
77	77	1	681.4	0.0%
78	78	2	1947.3	0.0%
80	80	33	24813.5	0.1%
81	81	8	5953.4	0.0%
83	83	8	5390.8	0.0%
84	84	7	5401.4	0.0%
85	85	9	7741.7	0.0%
86	86	4	3048.1	0.0%
87	87	3	2055.3	0.0%
88	88	7	4660.0	0.0%
89	89	7	5701.5	0.0%
90	90	29	20307.0	0.1%

Q69Mobu: Money paid for using buses

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
92	92	6	4017.8	0.0%
95	95	7	4797.1	0.0%
96	96	7	5573.8	0.0%
97	97	3	2242.3	0.0%
98	98	8	7066.7	0.0%
99	99	2	1175.7	0.0%
100	100	85	61872.4	0.4%
101	101	4	2908.1	0.0%
102	102	5	4827.6	0.0%
103	103	2	1570.3	0.0%
104	104	2	1395.8	0.0%
105	105	9	8572.2	0.1%
106	106	2	1755.7	0.0%
107	107	2	1320.9	0.0%
108	108	3	1930.8	0.0%
109	109	4	2922.4	0.0%
110	110	24	15883.4	0.1%
112	112	1	528.7	0.0%
113	113	4	3116.7	0.0%
114	114	3	2104.0	0.0%
115	115	3	2967.2	0.0%
116	116	6	3619.1	0.0%
117	117	3	2297.8	0.0%
120	120	42	31485.0	0.2%
123	123	10	8405.9	0.1%
124	124	2	1723.0	0.0%
125	125	4	3979.6	0.0%
127	127	1	736.2	0.0%
130	130	17	12928.1	0.1%
132	132	1	675.6	0.0%
133	133	3	2923.6	0.0%
135	135	2	1700.0	0.0%
136	136	4	3026.7	0.0%
137	137	2	1389.5	0.0%
140	140	25	18297.2	0.1%
143	143	8	5459.4	0.0%
145	145	1	860.1	0.0%
146	146	5	3638.2	0.0%
147	147	2	1550.7	0.0%
148	148	4	2710.6	0.0%
150	150	62	48067.7	0.3%
151	151	4	3575.0	0.0%
152	152	1	688.8	0.0%
155	155	1	741.0	0.0%
156	156	2	1383.1	0.0%

Q69Mobu: Money paid for using buses

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
158	158	1	591.4	0.0%
160	160	14	9917.5	0.1%
166	166	1	782.6	0.0%
168	168	1	824.8	0.0%
170	170	7	6626.5	0.0%
172	172	3	2611.4	0.0%
175	175	2	1897.6	0.0%
176	176	3	2127.8	0.0%
178	178	1	794.8	0.0%
180	180	30	24346.7	0.1%
182	182	2	1602.9	0.0%
183	183	1	605.5	0.0%
185	185	2	1411.4	0.0%
186	186	1	591.4	0.0%
187	187	1	645.0	0.0%
190	190	15	11778.0	0.1%
191	191	1	820.3	0.0%
192	192	1	581.2	0.0%
196	196	1	768.9	0.0%
197	197	1	923.2	0.0%
198	198	1	782.6	0.0%
199	199	1	948.3	0.0%
200	200	43	32862.3	0.2%
202	202	1	683.7	0.0%
203	203	2	1320.9	0.0%
204	204	2	1313.4	0.0%
205	205	3	2010.4	0.0%
207	207	3	2524.7	0.0%
208	208	1	851.7	0.0%
210	210	8	5274.6	0.0%
215	215	2	1622.4	0.0%
216	216	1	725.3	0.0%
220	220	17	12468.8	0.1%
225	225	3	2367.6	0.0%
229	229	1	785.6	0.0%
230	230	4	3303.1	0.0%
232	232	1	749.0	0.0%
235	235	1	773.6	0.0%
236	236	1	849.4	0.0%
238	238	1	795.8	0.0%
240	240	11	8928.1	0.1%
243	243	1	765.9	0.0%
246	246	4	3093.0	0.0%
248	248	1	796.3	0.0%
249	249	1	733.1	0.0%

Q69Mobu: Money paid for using buses

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
250	250	26	22695.6	0.1%
252	252	1	668.6	0.0%
255	255	2	1608.0	0.0%
260	260	4	2722.2	0.0%
264	264	1	980.3	0.0%
266	266	1	512.2	0.0%
270	270	6	4417.2	0.0%
274	274	2	1650.5	0.0%
275	275	1	520.9	0.0%
276	276	1	792.3	0.0%
280	280	6	5497.5	0.0%
285	285	1	679.6	0.0%
287	287	1	914.1	0.0%
290	290	2	1755.0	0.0%
294	294	1	665.4	0.0%
298	298	1	923.2	0.0%
300	300	21	17631.9	0.1%
302	302	2	1162.3	0.0%
310	310	2	1864.5	0.0%
320	320	7	5647.4	0.0%
327	327	1	1052.9	0.0%
330	330	1	571.8	0.0%
340	340	1	1905.7	0.0%
350	350	3	3289.9	0.0%
351	351	1	783.7	0.0%
360	360	6	5084.3	0.0%
362	362	1	765.9	0.0%
372	372	1	922.8	0.0%
380	380	6	5593.2	0.0%
384	384	2	1641.7	0.0%
385	385	1	722.0	0.0%
390	390	1	826.1	0.0%
400	400	10	6751.8	0.0%
404	404	1	782.6	0.0%
420	420	3	2264.2	0.0%
440	440	3	2695.7	0.0%
450	450	4	3102.6	0.0%
460	460	4	3553.2	0.0%
480	480	2	1777.3	0.0%
492	492	1	720.0	0.0%
500	500	8	5950.8	0.0%
530	530	1	668.6	0.0%
544	544	2	2087.5	0.0%
550	550	2	1317.9	0.0%
560	560	1	864.2	0.0%

Q69Mobu: Money paid for using buses

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
575	575	1	591.4	0.0%
580	580	1	668.6	0.0%
590	590	1	584.4	0.0%
600	600	3	1956.8	0.0%
640	640	1	711.0	0.0%
700	700	1	827.3	0.0%
790	790	1	893.9	0.0%
800	800	1	1058.4	0.0%
827	827	1	733.5	0.0%
880	880	1	670.2	0.0%
888	888	1	796.3	0.0%
1140	1140	1	606.0	0.0%
1210	1210	1	711.0	0.0%
3888	3888	2	1454.2	0.0%
8882	8882	1	1005.2	0.0%
8888	Not applicable	19688	15461798.0	92.8%
9999	Unspecified	301	238163.5	1.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q69Dtbu: Distance covered using buses

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-999] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Please specify if members of this household used buses during the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday)?
Notes	The purpose of this question is to ascertain the distance travelled by members of the household to the nearest bus station/bus stop. The distance is measured in kilometres. If a household did not use a particular mode of transport, the entry in Q6.9 was set to 8888 during editing.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	0	951	723469.8	4.3%
1	1	139	106619.8	0.6%
2	2	36	30155.1	0.2%
3	3	7	5995.7	0.0%
4	4	2	1229.8	0.0%
5	5	6	4319.2	0.0%
6	6	10	7483.9	0.0%
8	8	5	3835.0	0.0%
10	10	1	698.7	0.0%
12	12	1	760.4	0.0%
15	15	1	683.7	0.0%
888	Not applicable	19688	15461798.0	92.8%
999	Unspecified	371	315019.9	1.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q610Trtr: Trips using trains

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-999] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]

Q610Trtr: Trips using trains

Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units that had at least one member who used a train in the last calendar week.
Literal question	Please specify if members of this household used trains during the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday)?
Notes	This question seeks to find out the average amount of money spent by household members per month on train. If a household did not use a particular mode of transport, the entry in Q6.10 was set to 8888 during editing.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
0	0	20274	15853593.0		95.1%
1	1	24	22258.8	0.1%	
2	2	60	51494.0	0.3%	
3	3	7	6668.8	0.0%	
4	4	13	11263.5	0.1%	
5	5	28	25713.9	0.2%	
6	6	223	182749.5	1.1%	
7	7	2	1861.6	0.0%	
8	8	34	27686.0	0.2%	
9	9	4	3215.8	0.0%	
10	10	321	273737.3	1.6%	
11	11	3	2986.8	0.0%	
12	12	39	32841.9	0.2%	
13	13	5	3950.2	0.0%	
14	14	16	13680.6	0.1%	
15	15	4	2480.7	0.0%	
16	16	6	4994.6	0.0%	
17	17	2	1657.4	0.0%	
18	18	2	1770.0	0.0%	
19	19	2	2025.9	0.0%	
20	20	45	37002.7	0.2%	
22	22	4	3561.7	0.0%	
24	24	8	7849.7	0.0%	
28	28	2	1350.0	0.0%	
30	30	6	4674.0	0.0%	
34	34	1	1067.9	0.0%	
40	40	3	2526.1	0.0%	
48	48	1	831.6	0.0%	
50	50	1	637.3	0.0%	
54	54	1	1181.6	0.0%	
63	63	1	749.6	0.0%	
70	70	1	770.2	0.0%	
100	100	1	581.2	0.0%	
999	Unspecified	74	72654.8	0.4%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q610Motr: Money paid for using train

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-9999] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units that had at least one member who used a train in the last calendar week.
Literal question	Please specify if members of this household used trains during the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday)?

Q610Motr: Money paid for using train

Notes		This question seeks to find out the average amount of money spent by household members per month on train. If a household did not use a particular mode of transport, the entry in Q6.10 was set to 8888 during editing.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	0	71	69829.6	0.4%
1	1	1	734.7	0.0%
2	2	1	871.4	0.0%
7	7	1	1214.2	0.0%
8	8	1	921.6	0.0%
9	9	1	986.1	0.0%
10	10	6	4804.9	0.0%
11	11	1	778.7	0.0%
12	12	3	2615.4	0.0%
13	13	1	944.4	0.0%
14	14	2	1822.1	0.0%
15	15	9	7291.7	0.0%
16	16	2	1444.7	0.0%
17	17	1	813.5	0.0%
18	18	2	1803.8	0.0%
20	20	9	8968.7	0.1%
21	21	1	663.8	0.0%
22	22	4	3078.7	0.0%
23	23	4	2705.6	0.0%
24	24	4	2334.6	0.0%
25	25	2	2389.8	0.0%
26	26	1	688.8	0.0%
27	27	1	581.1	0.0%
28	28	2	1821.3	0.0%
29	29	2	1520.7	0.0%
30	30	9	7437.0	0.0%
31	31	2	1467.8	0.0%
32	32	4	4334.4	0.0%
33	33	1	705.9	0.0%
34	34	1	789.0	0.0%
35	35	4	2761.9	0.0%
36	36	14	14543.8	0.1%
37	37	1	664.9	0.0%
38	38	7	5484.3	0.0%
39	39	4	3606.4	0.0%
40	40	21	17151.6	0.1%
41	41	2	1859.3	0.0%
42	42	3	2968.6	0.0%
43	43	4	3396.3	0.0%
44	44	5	4456.8	0.0%
45	45	15	12336.0	0.1%
46	46	11	10767.6	0.1%
47	47	8	7282.7	0.0%

Q610Motr: Money paid for using train

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
48	48	9	7624.7	0.0%
49	49	4	3420.7	0.0%
50	50	46	36940.2	0.2%
51	51	2	1677.9	0.0%
52	52	6	6216.8	0.0%
53	53	1	801.1	0.0%
54	54	1	1288.7	0.0%
55	55	20	15448.6	0.1%
56	56	4	3627.3	0.0%
57	57	1	879.3	0.0%
58	58	4	3491.6	0.0%
59	59	7	6140.3	0.0%
60	60	30	27239.8	0.2%
61	61	1	549.0	0.0%
62	62	1	920.5	0.0%
63	63	1	1041.3	0.0%
64	64	1	1029.3	0.0%
65	65	12	8933.7	0.1%
66	66	1	725.3	0.0%
68	68	3	2573.2	0.0%
69	69	3	2893.9	0.0%
70	70	10	7626.1	0.0%
71	71	1	910.6	0.0%
72	72	1	850.4	0.0%
73	73	1	1058.4	0.0%
74	74	3	2532.1	0.0%
75	75	18	15244.5	0.1%
76	76	1	910.9	0.0%
78	78	4	3586.3	0.0%
80	80	9	8444.1	0.1%
81	81	1	616.3	0.0%
84	84	2	1687.7	0.0%
85	85	3	2111.9	0.0%
86	86	2	1725.0	0.0%
87	87	3	2144.6	0.0%
89	89	1	733.1	0.0%
90	90	13	11179.3	0.1%
94	94	1	954.9	0.0%
95	95	1	864.2	0.0%
96	96	2	1326.2	0.0%
97	97	2	1773.1	0.0%
98	98	1	923.2	0.0%
100	100	18	14870.7	0.1%
103	103	1	591.1	0.0%
105	105	3	2568.9	0.0%

Q610Motr: Money paid for using train

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
109	109	1	767.5	0.0%
110	110	6	4543.5	0.0%
113	113	1	747.3	0.0%
117	117	1	483.9	0.0%
118	118	1	921.6	0.0%
120	120	19	15377.5	0.1%
122	122	1	762.7	0.0%
128	128	3	2546.9	0.0%
130	130	4	3110.5	0.0%
135	135	2	1790.0	0.0%
140	140	2	1643.7	0.0%
142	142	1	1158.5	0.0%
145	145	1	622.9	0.0%
149	149	1	890.1	0.0%
150	150	13	10868.8	0.1%
155	155	1	255.3	0.0%
156	156	2	1253.6	0.0%
160	160	6	5736.8	0.0%
164	164	1	929.4	0.0%
165	165	2	1781.0	0.0%
168	168	1	709.5	0.0%
170	170	2	1575.9	0.0%
175	175	1	972.6	0.0%
178	178	1	930.8	0.0%
180	180	6	5939.4	0.0%
185	185	1	1065.6	0.0%
190	190	5	4723.2	0.0%
192	192	1	820.3	0.0%
200	200	18	14383.1	0.1%
208	208	1	1336.4	0.0%
210	210	2	2547.3	0.0%
220	220	8	7596.1	0.0%
230	230	2	1670.4	0.0%
237	237	1	1102.8	0.0%
240	240	4	4238.0	0.0%
250	250	3	2860.4	0.0%
260	260	2	1489.7	0.0%
270	270	1	714.1	0.0%
280	280	2	2039.0	0.0%
300	300	3	3006.2	0.0%
320	320	2	1350.0	0.0%
350	350	2	2588.4	0.0%
360	360	1	1376.7	0.0%
370	370	1	807.1	0.0%
400	400	5	5175.9	0.0%

Q610Motr: Money paid for using train

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
428	428	1	1115.5	0.0%	
450	450	1	956.1	0.0%	
480	480	1	809.9	0.0%	
500	500	2	1365.9	0.0%	
602	602	1	1097.2	0.0%	
630	630	1	1426.0	0.0%	
1200	1200	1	1176.1	0.0%	
8388	8388	1	1065.6	0.0%	
8888	Not applicable	20274	15853593.0		95.1%
9999	Unspecified	281	229911.4	1.4%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q610Dttr: Distance covered using train

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-999] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Please specify if members of this household used trains during the last calendar week (Sunday to Saturday)?
Notes	This question seeks to find out the average amount of money spent by household members per month on train. If a household did not use a particular mode of transport, the entry in Q6.10 was set to 8888 during editing.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
0	0	250	217977.5	1.3%	
1	1	62	54400.8	0.3%	
2	2	58	49613.1	0.3%	
3	3	43	33658.4	0.2%	
4	4	22	17804.5	0.1%	
5	5	19	13383.8	0.1%	
6	6	12	11267.2	0.1%	
7	7	6	4278.1	0.0%	
8	8	9	7720.1	0.0%	
9	9	1	1022.0	0.0%	
10	10	11	10403.2	0.1%	
15	15	6	5988.1	0.0%	
19	19	1	659.9	0.0%	
30	30	1	893.4	0.0%	
58	58	1	949.1	0.0%	
388	388	2	1479.0	0.0%	
808	808	1	672.8	0.0%	
881	881	1	1036.9	0.0%	
888	Not applicable	20274	15853593.0		95.1%
999	Unspecified	438	375268.0	2.3%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q71HFac: Medical help

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.

Q71HFac: Medical help

Literal question	If anyone in this household becomes ill and decides to seek medical help, where do they usually go first? Public sector (i.e. government, provincial or community institution)
Notes	Enumerators are instructed that if more than one consultation took place, to consider the most recent one. The purpose of this question is to determine the place of consultation, and enumerators are instructed to establish whether the respondents used public or private sector facilities. The public sector includes government, provincial and community institutions, while private sector facilities include private clinics and hospitals, surgeons, sangomas, etc.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Hospital	1539	1182395.5	7.1%
2	Clinic	14229	10675988.3	64.1%
3	Other	97	76668.7	0.5%
4	Hospital	309	287124.1	1.7%
5	Clinic	263	240524.5	1.4%
6	Private doctor/specialist	4480	3948609.9	23.7%
7	Traditional healer	80	63306.0	0.4%
8	Spiritual healer's workplace/church	31	24095.9	0.1%
9	Pharmacy/chemist	81	65302.8	0.4%
10	Health facility provided by employer	38	36393.8	0.2%
11	Alternative medicine, e.g. homoeopathist	3	4033.9	0.0%
12	Other in private sector	11	9606.8	0.1%
13	Do not know	8	6734.5	0.0%
99	Unspecified	49	41284.2	0.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q72aHT: Means of transport to nearest health facility

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	What means of transport is usually used by most household members to get to the health facility the household normally uses?
Notes	This question is applicable to all households regarding the usual means of transport they use to get to the health facilities. For any other means of transport that is not given in the outlined categories, provision is made for it to be specified.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Walking	10534	7919360.4	47.5%
2	Minibus taxi/sedan taxi/bakkie taxi	5743	4416785.3	26.5%
3	Bus	215	165670.8	1.0%
4	Train	40	34122.7	0.2%
5	Own transport	4184	3718456.2	22.3%
6	Bicycle/motorcycle	41	36072.7	0.2%
7	Other	326	255607.7	1.5%
9	Unspecified	135	115993.0	0.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q72bHTT: Travel time to health facility

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	How long does it take when using the usual means of transport to get to the health institution that your household normally goes to? Specify for one direction only, using the usual means of transport.

Q72bHTT: Travel time to health facility

Notes			The aim of the question is to assess the distance travelled by individuals to reach the nearest health facility. Note that the options in the question are in terms of minutes, since it is easier for people to estimate time used to travel than estimating the distance they travel.	

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Less than 15 minutes	8285	6747202.7	40.5%
2	15-29 minutes	9253	7199475.4	43.2%
3	30-89 minutes	3239	2389578.3	14.3%
4	90 minutes and more	303	212860.1	1.3%
5	Do not know	35	28125.8	0.2%
9	Unspecified	103	84826.6	0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q73aNr: Facility nearest to the dwelling

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Is this facility the nearest of its kind (clinic/hospital/health centre etc.) to your dwelling?
Notes	Note that if the answer to this question is 'Yes', the enumerator should skip to Q7.4.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	19657	15425335.9	92.6%
2	No	1561	1236733.0	7.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q73bWnotN: Reason for not using nearest facility

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Answer if "No" in 7.3a If nearest facility is used, why is the household normally not using the nearest facility?
Notes	This question is asked to try and determine why some households prefer not to use the closest available medical facility.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Facilities not clean	11	8334.2	0.1%
2	Long waiting time	301	222970.3	1.3%
3	Opening times not convenient	48	32771.3	0.2%
4	Too expensive	23	20314.3	0.1%
5	Drugs that were needed, not available	113	78209.6	0.5%
6	Staff rude or uncaring or turned patient away	48	36424.2	0.2%
7	Incorrect diagnosis	6	3541.9	0.0%
8	Not on medical aid scheme list of facilities	39	37319.9	0.2%
9	Prefer to use a state/provincial health institution	93	73901.0	0.4%
10	Prefer to use a private health institution	567	467961.7	2.8%
11	Other	191	156849.9	0.9%
88	Not applicable	19657	15425335.9	92.6%
99	Unspecified	121	98134.7	0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q74LVis: Visit to health facility

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]

Q74LVis: Visit to health facility

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	The person responding to the questions.
Literal question	When was your (the respondent's) last visit to health facility normally used by the household?
Notes	This question is only applicable to the respondent. The respondent is asked to indicate the last time he/she visited the health facility normally visited by household members. If Option 3 'I have never been there' is chosen, the respondent is instructed to skip to Q7.6.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	During the past 12 months	17058	13165148.1		79.0%
2	More than 12 months ago	2578	2153496.8		12.9%
3	I have never been there	1306	1122124.3		6.7%
9	Unspecified	276	221299.8		1.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q75Sat: Service satisfaction during the visit

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All respondents that had visited the health facility normally used by the household in the past.
Literal question	How satisfied were you (the respondent) with the service you received during this particular visit?

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Very satisfied	13046	10324899.9		62.0%
2	Somewhat satisfied	3820	2895199.8		17.4%
3	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	1221	933758.8		5.6%
4	Somewhat dissatisfied	735	549176.2		3.3%
5	Very dissatisfied	832	626563.1		3.8%
8	Not applicable	1306	1122124.3		6.7%
9	Unspecified	258	210346.9		1.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q76Hung: Insufficient food for adult

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	In the past 12 months, did any adult (18 years and above) in this household go hungry because there wasn't enough food?
Notes	This question seeks to determine whether any adult (18 years and above) in the household had gone hungry because there was not enough food in the house in the past 12 months.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Never	17178	13612080.7		81.7%
2	Seldom	1182	881191.0		5.3%
3	Sometimes	1791	1334529.9		8.0%
4	Often	512	384642.5		2.3%
5	Always	153	110527.0		0.7%
6	Not applicable (no adults in household)	181	155779.6		0.9%
9	Unspecified	221	183318.2		1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q77Hung5: Insufficient food for children

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]

Q77Hung5: Insufficient food for children

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	In the past 12 months, did any child (17 years or younger) in this household go hungry because there wasn't enough food?
Notes	This question seeks to determine whether any children (17 years or younger) in the household had gone hungry because there was not enough food in the house in the past 12 months.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Never	9600	7352521.9	44.1%
2	Seldom	679	489398.2	2.9%
3	Sometimes	1075	790601.7	4.7%
4	Often	313	234171.7	1.4%
5	Always	89	66159.4	0.4%
6	Not applicable (no children in household)	9275	7576249.9	45.5%
9	Unspecified	187	152966.0	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q78STRK: Young person living on the streets

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	In the past 12 months, was there any young person, aged 5-17 years, who has left this household, and whose whereabouts you do not know or is living on the streets?
Notes	This question is applicable to all households, and the purpose is to establish whether any children aged between 5 and 17 years in the household had left their households to live on the streets in the past 12 months. The enumerator is instructed to be cautious about various circumstances. For example, if members of the household know that their child/children are living on the street, the answer should be 'Yes', but if they do not know where they are, the answer should be 'Don't know'. There should not be any form of assumption that any child who is not at home is living on the streets. Suggestion: In the past 12 months, was there any young person aged 5-17 years, who has left this household, and you do not know his/her whereabouts or whether he/she lives on the street?

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	108	81064.2	0.5%
2	No	11152	8449132.8	50.7%
3	Do not know	51	40985.5	0.2%
4	Not applicable (no children in household)	9715	7940303.8	47.7%
9	Unspecified	192	150582.7	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q79MF: Run out of money to buy food

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Did your household run out of money to buy food during the past 12 months? If "No" Go to Q7.10 Has it happened 5 or more days in the past 30 days?
Notes	This question is applicable to all households and seeks to establish whether the household had run out of money to buy food in the past 12 months.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	4977	3702977.1	22.2%
2	No	16241	12959091.8	77.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q79MF5: Has it happened 5 or more days in the past 30 days

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Did your household run out of money to buy food during the past 12 months? If "No" Go to Q7.10 Has it happened 5 or more days in the past 30 days?
Notes	This question is applicable to all households and seeks to establish whether the household had run out of money to buy food in the past 12 months.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	1556	1130767.9	6.8%	
2	No	3197	2386388.1	14.3%	
8	Not applicable	16241	12959091.8		77.8%
9	Unspecified	224	185821.1	1.1%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q710Meal: Cut the size of meal or skip any meals

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Did you have to cut the size of meals during the past 12 months because there was not enough food in the house? If "No" Go to Q7.11 Has it happened 5 or more days in the past 30 days?
Notes	This question is applicable to all household members and seeks to establish whether any adults in the household had cut the size of meals or skip any meals during the past year because there was not enough food in the house.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	4351	3271505.6	19.6%	
2	No	16867	13390563.3		80.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q710Meal5: Has it happened 5 or more days in the past 30 days

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Did you have to cut the size of meals during the past 12 months because there was not enough food in the house? If "No" Go to Q7.11 Has it happened 5 or more days in the past 30 days?
Notes	This question is applicable to all household members and seeks to establish whether any adults in the household had cut the size of meals or skip any meals during the past year because there was not enough food in the house.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	1507	1128231.2	6.8%	
2	No	2640	1978671.2	11.9%	
8	Not applicable	16867	13390563.3		80.4%
9	Unspecified	204	164603.1	1.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q711Less: Skipped meals

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Literal question	Did you skip any meals during the past 12 months because there was not enough food in the house? If "No" Go to Q7.12 Has it happened 5 or more days in the past 30 days?
Notes	This question is applicable to all household members and seeks to establish whether any adults in the household skipped any meals because there was not enough food/money for food.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	3659	2733738.8	16.4%
2	No	17559	13928330.1	83.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q711Less5: Has it happened 5 or more days in the past 30 days

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Did you skip any meals during the past 12 months because there was not enough food in the house? If "No" Go to Q7.12 Has it happened 5 or more days in the past 30 days?
Notes	This question is applicable to all household members and seeks to establish whether any adults in the household skipped any meals because there was not enough food/money for food.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	1244	909249.3	5.5%
2	No	2193	1639093.8	9.8%
8	Not applicable	17559	13928330.1	83.6%
9	Unspecified	222	185395.6	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q712Lfd: Smaller variety of food

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Did you eat a smaller portion/ variety of food during the past year than you would have liked to, because there was not enough food in the house? If "No" Go to Q7.13 Has it happened 5 or more days in the past 30 days?
Notes	This question is applicable to all household members and seeks to establish whether household members reduced the variety of food eaten because there was not enough food/money for food.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	4583	3425193.3	20.6%
2	No	16635	13236875.6	79.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q712Lfd5: Has it happened 5 or more days in the past 30 days

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Did you eat a smaller portion/ variety of food during the past year than you would have liked to, because there was not enough food in the house? If "No" Go to Q7.13 Has it happened 5 or more days in the past 30 days?
Notes	This question is applicable to all household members and seeks to establish whether household members reduced the variety of food eaten because there was not enough food/money for food.

Q712Lfd5: Has it happened 5 or more days in the past 30 days

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	1906	1391160.6	8.3%
2	No	2381	1786038.6	10.7%
8	Not applicable	16635	13236875.6	79.4%
9	Unspecified	296	247994.1	1.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q713MAIZE: Maize, rice, sorghum, millet, bread and other

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Please specify how many times the respondent ate the following foods during the past 24 hours. Read all options
Notes	This question is applicable to all households and seeks to establish whether household members ate the listed variety of foods during the past 24 hours.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	0	151	133032.5	0.8%
1	1	1920	1571987.4	9.4%
2	2	7235	5790000.1	34.7%
3	3	7851	6098204.6	36.6%
4	4	2923	2219545.9	13.3%
5	5	599	432361.3	2.6%
6	6	282	202987.4	1.2%
7	7	75	60589.6	0.4%
8	8	51	43038.3	0.3%
9	9	24	18548.3	0.1%
10	10	8	6557.8	0.0%
99	Unspecified	99	85215.7	0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q713POTA: Potatoes, sweet potatoes, cassava

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Please specify how many times the respondent ate the following foods during the past 24 hours. Read all options
Notes	This question is applicable to all households and seeks to establish whether household members ate the listed variety of foods during the past 24 hours.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	0	9660	7653986.9	45.9%
1	1	7522	5890163.6	35.4%
2	2	3011	2297353.2	13.8%
3	3	681	528888.3	3.2%
4	4	147	115186.6	0.7%
5	5	31	27035.1	0.2%
6	6	31	29294.2	0.2%
7	7	7	5588.0	0.0%
8	8	9	10574.6	0.1%

Q713POTA: Potatoes, sweet potatoes, cassava

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
9	9	9	8300.7	0.0%	
10	10	1	876.0	0.0%	
99	Unspecified	109	94821.7		0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q713BEAN: Beans, peas, groundnuts, cashew nuts or other types of nuts

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Please specify how many times the respondent ate the following foods during the past 24 hours. Read all options
Notes	This question is applicable to all households and seeks to establish whether household members ate the listed variety of foods during the past 24 hours.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
0	0	15533	12137605.3		72.8%
1	1	3946	3136461.2		18.8%
2	2	1223	958162.4		5.8%
3	3	289	234659.0		1.4%
4	4	52	39872.5		0.2%
5	5	26	23934.6		0.1%
6	6	29	26427.7		0.2%
7	7	5	3563.8		0.0%
8	8	4	2918.2		0.0%
9	9	2	2591.2		0.0%
10	10	1	372.6		0.0%
99	Unspecified	108	95500.5		0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q713SPINASH: Spinach and wild green leaves

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Please specify how many times the respondent ate the following foods during the past 24 hours. Read all options
Notes	This question is applicable to all households and seeks to establish whether household members ate the listed variety of foods during the past 24 hours.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
0	0	13617	10594753.5		63.6%
1	1	4871	3904092.4		23.4%
2	2	2014	1564966.6		9.4%
3	3	435	346281.3		2.1%
4	4	86	76476.2		0.5%
5	5	27	24724.0		0.1%
6	6	36	31014.5		0.2%
7	7	4	4701.6		0.0%
8	8	19	17640.8		0.1%
9	9	5	4911.2		0.0%

Q713SPINASH: Spinach and wild green leaves

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
10	10	1	1623.5	0.0%
99	Unspecified	103	90883.2	0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q713OTHVEG: Other vegetables, carrots, relish, tomatoes, cabbage, beetroot etc

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Please specify how many times the respondent ate the following foods during the past 24 hours. Read all options
Notes	This question is applicable to all households and seeks to establish whether household members ate the listed variety of foods during the past 24 hours.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	0	5185	3932040.5	23.6%
1	1	6965	5547807.0	33.3%
2	2	6538	5151017.7	30.9%
3	3	1818	1418573.9	8.5%
4	4	450	377990.1	2.3%
5	5	63	55866.3	0.3%
6	6	59	50509.1	0.3%
7	7	15	13984.9	0.1%
8	8	15	14578.5	0.1%
9	9	6	5136.9	0.0%
10	10	3	3711.6	0.0%
99	Unspecified	101	90852.4	0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q713FRUIT: Fruit

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Please specify how many times the respondent ate the following foods during the past 24 hours. Read all options
Notes	This question is applicable to all households and seeks to establish whether household members ate the listed variety of foods during the past 24 hours.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	0	10502	7980840.2	47.9%
1	1	5810	4663761.5	28.0%
2	2	3152	2573639.6	15.4%
3	3	990	807693.4	4.8%
4	4	438	356782.4	2.1%
5	5	90	71985.0	0.4%
6	6	90	76656.7	0.5%
7	7	11	9104.2	0.1%
8	8	11	10306.8	0.1%
9	9	9	8807.6	0.1%
10	10	7	6983.4	0.0%

Q713FRUIT: Fruit

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
99	Unspecified	108	95508.1	0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q713MEAT: Beef, goat, poultry (chicken), pork, fish, eggs

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Please specify how many times the respondent ate the following foods during the past 24 hours. Read all options
Notes	This question is applicable to all households and seeks to establish whether household members ate the listed variety of foods during the past 24 hours.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	0	2751	2030222.3	12.2%
1	1	6691	5194100.3	31.2%
2	2	7489	5962169.9	35.8%
3	3	3079	2486359.2	14.9%
4	4	839	699237.8	4.2%
5	5	136	102063.7	0.6%
6	6	62	43872.6	0.3%
7	7	31	22662.9	0.1%
8	8	23	20658.8	0.1%
9	9	9	6969.6	0.0%
10	10	1	432.1	0.0%
99	Unspecified	107	93319.7	0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q713DaiRY: Milk, yoghurt and other dairy products

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Please specify how many times the respondent ate the following foods during the past 24 hours. Read all options
Notes	This question is applicable to all households and seeks to establish whether household members ate the listed variety of foods during the past 24 hours.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	0	7511	5754562.2	34.5%
1	1	5814	4627944.7	27.8%
2	2	4215	3378068.2	20.3%
3	3	1970	1560144.9	9.4%
4	4	1022	831333.3	5.0%
5	5	275	193535.4	1.2%
6	6	182	133100.9	0.8%
7	7	39	26211.5	0.2%
8	8	51	39706.6	0.2%
9	9	9	6756.4	0.0%
10	10	21	18315.8	0.1%
99	Unspecified	109	92389.1	0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q713SUG: Sugar and sugar products

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Please specify how many times the respondent ate the following foods during the past 24 hours. Read all options
Notes	This question is applicable to all households and seeks to establish whether household members ate the listed variety of foods during the past 24 hours.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
0	0	3595	2880674.8		17.3%
1	1	7209	5664680.2		34.0%
2	2	5557	4398310.0		26.4%
3	3	2617	2025271.4		12.2%
4	4	1377	1061801.4		6.4%
5	5	328	222483.2		1.3%
6	6	254	184128.2		1.1%
7	7	62	44405.5		0.3%
8	8	60	43091.4		0.3%
9	9	16	13020.8		0.1%
10	10	33	27106.8		0.2%
99	Unspecified	110	97095.2		0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q713OIL: Oils, fat and butter

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Please specify how many times the respondent ate the following foods during the past 24 hours. Read all options
Notes	This question is applicable to all households and seeks to establish whether household members ate the listed variety of foods during the past 24 hours.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
0	0	4112	3135720.0		18.8%
1	1	7840	6134618.0		36.8%
2	2	5674	4533275.1		27.2%
3	3	2428	1948131.8		11.7%
4	4	740	579377.0		3.5%
5	5	142	102788.4		0.6%
6	6	91	66604.0		0.4%
7	7	30	23203.4		0.1%
8	8	18	14261.2		0.1%
9	9	8	7675.3		0.0%
99	Unspecified	135	116414.8		0.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q81Agri: Agricultural activities

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.

Q81Agri: Agricultural activities

Literal question	Has the household been involved in the production of any kind of food or agricultural products during the past twelve months? (e.g. farming of livestock, crops, poultry; food gardening, forestry, fish, etc.)
Notes	Note the skip instruction to Q8.9a for those who are not involved in food or agricultural production

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	3691	2456453.4	14.7%
2	No	17402	14104147.5	84.6%
9	Unspecified	125	101468.0	0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q82NAgri: Agricultural activities-number of individuals

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	How many household members, aged 15 years or older, were involved in these agricultural activities, even if only once in a while?
Notes	Note the skip instruction to Q8.9a for those who are not involved in food or agricultural production.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	1	1680	1136145.1	6.8%
2	2	1049	689955.0	4.1%
3	3	393	257013.9	1.5%
4	4	163	101129.6	0.6%
5	5	58	34096.0	0.2%
6	6	25	14623.2	0.1%
7	7	7	3462.4	0.0%
8	8	4	2529.0	0.0%
9	9	2	1352.1	0.0%
12	12	1	643.2	0.0%
20	20	2	1866.8	0.0%
88	Not applicable	17402	14104147.5	84.6%
99	Unspecified	432	315105.3	1.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q83Live: Livestock production

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units who have been involved the production of food or agricultural products during the past 12 months.
Literal question	What kind of food production/agricultural activities is the household involved in? Read all the options
Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine the activities that take place on agricultural land. The instruction to the enumerator is to read each of the given categories and to have either 'Yes' or 'No' as an answer.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	1419	884074.0	5.3%
2	No	2272	1572379.3	9.4%
8	Not applicable	17402	14104147.5	84.6%
9	Unspecified	125	101468.0	0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q83Poul: Poultry production

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units who have been involved the production of food or agricultural products during the past 12 months.
Literal question	What kind of food production/agricultural activities is the household involved in? Read all the options
Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine the activities that take place on agricultural land. The instruction to the enumerator is to read each of the given categories and to have either 'Yes' or 'No' as an answer.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	1285	811967.2	4.9%	
2	No	2406	1644486.2	9.9%	
8	Not applicable	17402	14104147.5		84.6%
9	Unspecified	125	101468.0	0.6%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q83Grai: Grains and food crops

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units who have been involved the production of food or agricultural products during the past 12 months.
Literal question	What kind of food production/agricultural activities is the household involved in? Read all the options
Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine the activities that take place on agricultural land. The instruction to the enumerator is to read each of the given categories and to have either 'Yes' or 'No' as an answer.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	1740	1117191.3	6.7%	
2	No	1951	1339262.1	8.0%	
8	Not applicable	17402	14104147.5		84.6%
9	Unspecified	125	101468.0	0.6%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q83Indus: Industrial crops

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units who have been involved the production of food or agricultural products during the past 12 months.
Literal question	What kind of food production/agricultural activities is the household involved in? Read all the options
Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine the activities that take place on agricultural land. The instruction to the enumerator is to read each of the given categories and to have either 'Yes' or 'No' as an answer.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	19	12837.3	0.1%	
2	No	3672	2443616.1	14.7%	
8	Not applicable	17402	14104147.5		84.6%
9	Unspecified	125	101468.0	0.6%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q83Fruit: Fruit and vegetable production

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]

Q83Fruit: Fruit and vegetable production

Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units who have been involved the production of food or agricultural products during the past 12 months.
Literal question	What kind of food production/agricultural activities is the household involved in? Read all the options
Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine the activities that take place on agricultural land. The instruction to the enumerator is to read each of the given categories and to have either 'Yes' or 'No' as an answer.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	1854	1247430.4		7.5%
2	No	1837	1209023.0		7.3%
8	Not applicable	17402	14104147.5		84.6%
9	Unspecified	125	101468.0		0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q83Fod: Fodder grazing/pasture or grass for animals

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units who have been involved the production of food or agricultural products during the past 12 months.
Literal question	What kind of food production/agricultural activities is the household involved in? Read all the options
Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine the activities that take place on agricultural land. The instruction to the enumerator is to read each of the given categories and to have either 'Yes' or 'No' as an answer.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	62	42493.1		0.3%
2	No	3629	2413960.2		14.5%
8	Not applicable	17402	14104147.5		84.6%
9	Unspecified	125	101468.0		0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q83For: Forestry

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units who have been involved the production of food or agricultural products during the past 12 months.
Literal question	What kind of food production/agricultural activities is the household involved in? Read all the options
Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine the activities that take place on agricultural land. The instruction to the enumerator is to read each of the given categories and to have either 'Yes' or 'No' as an answer.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	1	807.4		0.0%
2	No	3690	2455645.9		14.7%
8	Not applicable	17402	14104147.5		84.6%
9	Unspecified	125	101468.0		0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q83Fish: Fish farming/aquaculture

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units who have been involved the production of food or agricultural products during the past 12 months.
Literal question	What kind of food production/agricultural activities is the household involved in? Read all the options

Q83Fish: Fish farming/aquaculture

Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine the activities that take place on agricultural land. The instruction to the enumerator is to read each of the given categories and to have either 'Yes' or 'No' as an answer.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	3	1754.7	0.0%	
2	No	3688	2454698.7	14.7%	
8	Not applicable	17402	14104147.5		84.6%
9	Unspecified	125	101468.0	0.6%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q83Game: Game farming

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units who have been involved the production of food or agricultural products during the past 12 months.
Literal question	What kind of food production/agricultural activities is the household involved in? Read all the options
Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine the activities that take place on agricultural land. The instruction to the enumerator is to read each of the given categories and to have either 'Yes' or 'No' as an answer.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	0	0.0		
2	No	3691	2456453.4	14.7%	
8	Not applicable	17402	14104147.5		84.6%
9	Unspecified	125	101468.0	0.6%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q83Oth: Other (kind of food production)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units who have been involved the production of food or agricultural products during the past 12 months.
Literal question	What kind of food production/agricultural activities is the household involved in? Read all the options
Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine the activities that take place on agricultural land. The instruction to the enumerator is to read each of the given categories and to have either 'Yes' or 'No' as an answer.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	9	8536.9	0.1%	
2	No	3682	2447916.5	14.7%	
8	Not applicable	17402	14104147.5		84.6%
9	Unspecified	125	101468.0	0.6%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q84Use: Use of agricultural products and stock keeping

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units that were involved in the production of any kind of produce over the past 12 months.
Literal question	Why do you grow farm produce or keep stock for the household?
Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine the reason for growing farm products and keeping stock

Q84Use: Use of agricultural products and stock keeping

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	As a main source of food for the household	265	184321.9	1.1%	
2	As the main source of income/earning a living	82	55666.6	0.3%	
3	As an extra source of income	215	138453.3	0.8%	
4	As an extra source of food for the household	2822	1847243.7	11.1%	
5	As a leisure activity or hobby e.g. gardening	240	181368.5	1.1%	
8	Not applicable	17402	14104147.5		84.6%
9	Unspecified	192	150867.4	0.9%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q85aSell: Agricultural products sold by the households

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units that were involved in the production of any kind of produce over the past 12 months.
Literal question	Did your household sell any of its produce?
Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine if the household sells any of the agricultural products they produce.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	342	223772.3	1.3%	
2	No	3290	2190054.1	13.1%	
8	Not applicable	17402	14104147.5		84.6%
9	Unspecified	184	144095.0	0.9%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q85bSProd: Buyers of the agricultural products sold

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units that were involved in the production of any kind of produce over the past 12 months and sale of the agricultural products.
Literal question	To whom does your household sell most of its produce? Read all the options
Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine if the household sells any of the agricultural products they produce and establishes the buyers of the agricultural product produced.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Local buyers from this district	257	165381.5	1.0%	
2	Buyers from neighbouring cities and towns	30	22913.2	0.1%	
3	Formal markets in South Africa	24	13796.7	0.1%	
5	Other	5	3542.0	0.0%	
8	Not applicable	20692	16294201.6		97.8%
9	Unspecified	210	162233.9	1.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q86aTrain: Training

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units who have been involved in the production of food or agricultural production during the past 12 months.
Literal question	Has your household received any of the following kinds of agricultural related assistance from the government during the past 12 months? Read all the options

Q86aTrain: Training

Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine what kind of assistance was received from the Government for agricultural purposes.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	83	54943.6	0.3%	
2	No	3608	2401509.7	14.4%	
8	Not applicable	17402	14104147.5		84.6%
9	Unspecified	125	101468.0	0.6%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q86aVis: Visits from extension officers

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units who have been involved in the production of food or agricultural production during the past 12 months.
Literal question	Has your household received any of the following kinds of agricultural related assistance from the government during the past 12 months? Read all the options
Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine what kind of assistance was received from the Government for agricultural purposes.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	67	40145.1	0.2%	
2	No	3624	2416308.3	14.5%	
8	Not applicable	17402	14104147.5		84.6%
9	Unspecified	125	101468.0	0.6%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q86aGrnt: Grants (money that does not have to be paid back)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units who have been involved in the production of food or agricultural production during the past 12 months.
Literal question	Has your household received any of the following kinds of agricultural related assistance from the government during the past 12 months? Read all the options
Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine what kind of assistance was received from the Government for agricultural purposes.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	10	6281.8	0.0%	
2	No	3681	2450171.5	14.7%	
8	Not applicable	17402	14104147.5		84.6%
9	Unspecified	125	101468.0	0.6%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q86aLoan: Loans (money that has to be paid back)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units who have been involved in the production of food or agricultural production during the past 12 months.
Literal question	Has your household received any of the following kinds of agricultural related assistance from the government during the past 12 months? Read all the options

Q86aLoan: Loans (money that has to be paid back)

Notes			The purpose of this question is to determine what kind of assistance was received from the Government for agricultural purposes.	

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	10	8049.1	0.0%	
2	No	3681	2448404.3	14.7%	
8	Not applicable	17402	14104147.5		84.6%
9	Unspecified	125	101468.0	0.6%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q86aInpL: Inputs (seed, fertilizer, etc.) as part of a loan

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units who have been involved in the production of food or agricultural production during the past 12 months.
Literal question	Has your household received any of the following kinds of agricultural related assistance from the government during the past 12 months? Read all the options
Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine what kind of assistance was received from the Government for agricultural purposes.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	21	14052.4	0.1%	
2	No	3670	2442401.0	14.7%	
8	Not applicable	17402	14104147.5		84.6%
9	Unspecified	125	101468.0	0.6%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q86aInpF: Inputs (seed, fertilizer, etc.) for free

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units who have been involved in the production of food or agricultural production during the past 12 months.
Literal question	Has your household received any of the following kinds of agricultural related assistance from the government during the past 12 months? Read all the options
Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine what kind of assistance was received from the Government for agricultural purposes.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	116	77310.7	0.5%	
2	No	3575	2379142.6	14.3%	
8	Not applicable	17402	14104147.5		84.6%
9	Unspecified	125	101468.0	0.6%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q86aDip: Dipping and vaccination services for livestock

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units who have been involved in the production of food or agricultural production during the past 12 months.
Literal question	Has your household received any of the following kinds of agricultural related assistance from the government during the past 12 months? Read all the options

Q86aDip: Dipping and vaccination services for livestock

Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine what kind of assistance was received from the Government for agricultural purposes.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	303	172223.5	1.0%	
2	No	3388	2284229.9	13.7%	
8	Not applicable	17402	14104147.5		84.6%
9	Unspecified	125	101468.0	0.6%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q86aOth: Other agricultural related assistance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units who have been involved in the production of food or agricultural production during the past 12 months.
Literal question	Has your household received any of the following kinds of agricultural related assistance from the government during the past 12 months? Read all the options
Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine what kind of assistance was received from the Government for agricultural purposes.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	9	5607.5	0.0%	
2	No	3682	2450845.9	14.7%	
8	Not applicable	17402	14104147.5		84.6%
9	Unspecified	125	101468.0	0.6%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q86bAGRIASSIST: Agriculture-related assistance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units that were involved in the production of any kind of produce over the past 12 months.
Literal question	Did your household find this agriculture related assistance:
Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine if the household found any kind of agricultural assistance for the agricultural products they produce.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Very useful	319	187999.6	1.1%	
2	Somewhat useful	92	59572.8	0.4%	
3	Not useful	8	5249.6	0.0%	
8	Not applicable	20638	16284937.4		97.7%
9	Unspecified	161	124309.5	0.7%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q86CAnyASSIST: Agriculture-related assistance from any other entity than government

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units that were involved in the production of any kind of produce over the past 12 months.
Literal question	Did your household find this agriculture-related assistance from any other entity than government?

Q86CAnyASSIST: Agriculture-related assistance from any other entity than government

Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine if the household found any kind of agricultural assistance from any other entity than government for the agricultural products they produce.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	47	29600.6	0.2%	
2	No	396	238019.5	1.4%	
8	Not applicable	20638	16284937.4		97.7%
9	Unspecified	137	109511.4	0.7%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q87Cattle: Cattle

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units who have been involved in the production of food or agricultural products during the past 12 months and own livestock or poultry.
Literal question	How many of the following does the household own? Ask if household owns livestock or poultry.
Notes	The purpose of this question is to establish the number of livestock or poultry owned by the household.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	0	528	331234.8	2.0%	
2	0 - 10	589	365515.1	2.2%	
3	11 - 100	212	130967.0	0.8%	
4	100+	15	12986.1	0.1%	
8	Not Applicable	17402	14104147.5		84.6%
9	Unspecified	2472	1717218.5	10.3%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q87Sheep: Sheep

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units who have been involved in the production of food or agricultural products during the past 12 months and own livestock or poultry.
Literal question	How many of the following does the household own? Ask if household owns livestock or poultry.
Notes	The purpose of this question is to establish the number of livestock or poultry owned by the household.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	0	951	611032.6	3.7%	
2	0 - 10	149	87511.3	0.5%	
3	11 - 100	160	89326.9	0.5%	
4	100+	16	11174.2	0.1%	
8	Not Applicable	17402	14104147.5		84.6%
9	Unspecified	2540	1758876.4	10.6%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q87Goat: Goats

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units who have been involved in the production of food or agricultural products during the past 12 months and own livestock or poultry.
Literal question	How many of the following does the household own? Ask if household owns livestock or poultry.

Q87Goat: Goats

Notes			The purpose of this question is to establish the number of livestock or poultry owned by the household.		

Value	Label		Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	0		582	366650.9	2.2%
2	0 - 10		503	317077.5	1.9%
3	11 - 100		248	152596.8	0.9%
4	100+		3	2443.4	0.0%
8	Not Applicable		17402	14104147.5	84.6%
9	Unspecified		2480	1719152.8	10.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q87Pigs: Pigs

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units who have been involved in the production of food or agricultural products during the past 12 months and own livestock or poultry.
Literal question	How many of the following does the household own? Ask if household owns livestock or poultry.
Notes	The purpose of this question is to establish the number of livestock or poultry owned by the household.

Value	Label		Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	0		1039	661522.6	4.0%
2	0 - 10		272	155963.8	0.9%
3	11 - 100		26	18095.8	0.1%
4	100+		6	5453.8	0.0%
8	Not Applicable		17402	14104147.5	84.6%
9	Unspecified		2473	1716885.4	10.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q88aFarm: Farm land

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households that planted crops during the 12 months preceding the survey in selected dwellings.
Literal question	Where does the household practice its crop planting activities? Read all the options
Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine where households practise their crop planting activities.

Value	Label		Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes		251	165057.6	1.0%
2	No		2499	1671132.8	10.0%
8	Not applicable		18343	14724410.5	88.4%
9	Unspecified		125	101468.0	0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q88aBack: Backyard garden

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households that planted crops during the 12 months preceding the survey in selected dwellings.
Literal question	Where does the household practice its crop planting activities? Read all the options
Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine where households practise their crop planting activities.

Q88aBack: Backyard garden

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	2559	1702798.0	10.2%	
2	No	191	133392.4	0.8%	
8	Not applicable	18343	14724410.5		88.4%
9	Unspecified	125	101468.0	0.6%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q88aSchl: School garden

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households that planted crops during the 12 months preceding the survey in selected dwellings.
Literal question	Where does the household practice its crop planting activities? Read all the options
Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine where households practise their crop planting activities.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	17	12202.6	0.1%	
2	No	2733	1823987.9	10.9%	
8	Not applicable	18343	14724410.5		88.4%
9	Unspecified	125	101468.0	0.6%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q88aComm: Communal garden

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households that planted crops during the 12 months preceding the survey in selected dwellings.
Literal question	Where does the household practice its crop planting activities? Read all the options
Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine where households practise their crop planting activities.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	23	15878.3	0.1%	
2	No	2727	1820312.1	10.9%	
8	Not applicable	18343	14724410.5		88.4%
9	Unspecified	125	101468.0	0.6%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q88aVRd: On verges of roads and unused public/municipal land

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households that planted crops during the 12 months preceding the survey in selected dwellings.
Literal question	Where does the household practice its crop planting activities? Read all the options
Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine where households practise their crop planting activities.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	15	10492.9	0.1%	
2	No	2735	1825697.5	11.0%	
8	Not applicable	18343	14724410.5		88.4%
9	Unspecified	125	101468.0	0.6%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q88aOth: Other (crop planting activities)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households that planted crops during the 12 months preceding the survey in selected dwellings.
Literal question	Where does the household practice its crop planting activities? Read all the options
Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine where households practise their crop planting activities.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	5	3939.7	0.0%	
2	No	2745	1832250.7	11.0%	
8	Not applicable	18343	14724410.5		88.4%
9	Unspecified	125	101468.0	0.6%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q88bHect: Size of the land that the household use

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households that were involved in the production of any kind of food or agricultural products in the past 12 months.
Literal question	Approximately how big is the land that the household uses for production? Estimate total area if more than one piece.
Notes	The purpose of this question is to establish the size of the land that is used for agricultural production. Respondents are encouraged to estimate the land if more than one piece of land is used.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Less than 500 m2 (approximately one soccer field)	2364	1570634.4	9.4%	
2	500 m2 to 9 999 m2 (between one soccer field and one hectare)	225	150029.8	0.9%	
3	1 but less than 2 hectares	35	21348.6	0.1%	
4	2 but less than 5 hectares	17	10585.6	0.1%	
5	5 but less than 10 hectares	7	5183.7	0.0%	
6	10 but less than 20 hectares	2	1078.0	0.0%	
7	20 or more hectares	21	16360.4	0.1%	
8	Do not know	29	25241.2	0.2%	
88	Unspecified	18343	14724410.5		88.4%
99	Not applicable	175	137196.7	0.8%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q88cTenu: Tenure status of land

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households that were involved in the production of any kind of food or agricultural products in the past 12 months.
Literal question	On what basis does this household have access to the land used for crop production? If more than one kind of tenure system applies for different pieces of land, give an answer for the largest piece.
Notes	This question seeks to establish how households have access to the land used for crop production.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Owns the land	1611	1092476.7		6.6%
2	Rents the land	47	37433.2		0.2%
3	Sharecropping	11	6783.5		0.0%
4	Tribal authority	891	559727.7		3.4%
5	State land	12	9008.2		0.1%
6	Other	47	36051.4		0.2%
7	Do not know	6	4984.0		0.0%
8	Not applicable	18343	14724410.5		88.4%
9	Unspecified	250	191193.8		1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q89aSal: Salaries/wages/commission

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	What are the sources of income for this household? Read all the options
Notes	This question is applicable to all households and seeks to establish the main source of income in the selected dwelling units. The instruction to the enumerator is to ask for the main source of income, even in cases where more than one is applicable. The options have to be read to the respondent. Note the skip instruction to Q8.12a if no income is received.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	13248	10896314.2		65.4%
2	No	7970	5765754.8		34.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q89aBus: Income from a business

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	What are the sources of income for this household? Read all the options
Notes	This question is applicable to all households and seeks to establish the main source of income in the selected dwelling units. The instruction to the enumerator is to ask for the main source of income, even in cases where more than one is applicable. The options have to be read to the respondent. Note the skip instruction to Q8.12a if no income is received.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	2743	2244088.3		13.5%
2	No	18475	14417980.6		86.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q89aRem: Remittances

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]

Q89aRem: Remittances

Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.			
Literal question	What are the sources of income for this household? Read all the options			
Notes	This question is applicable to all households and seeks to establish the main source of income in the selected dwelling units. The instruction to the enumerator is to ask for the main source of income, even in cases where more than one is applicable. The options have to be read to the respondent. Note the skip instruction to Q8.12a if no income is received.			

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	3712	2774665.0	16.7%
2	No	17506	13887403.9	83.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q89aPen: Pensions

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	What are the sources of income for this household? Read all the options
Notes	This question is applicable to all households and seeks to establish the main source of income in the selected dwelling units. The instruction to the enumerator is to ask for the main source of income, even in cases where more than one is applicable. The options have to be read to the respondent. Note the skip instruction to Q8.12a if no income is received.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	935	710767.3	4.3%
2	No	20283	15951301.6	95.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q89aGrant: Grants

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	What are the sources of income for this household? Read all the options
Notes	This question is applicable to all households and seeks to establish the main source of income in the selected dwelling units. The instruction to the enumerator is to ask for the main source of income, even in cases where more than one is applicable. The options have to be read to the respondent. Note the skip instruction to Q8.12a if no income is received.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	10741	7611302.6	45.7%
2	No	10477	9050766.3	54.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q89aAgric: Sales of farming products and services

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	What are the sources of income for this household? Read all the options
Notes	This question is applicable to all households and seeks to establish the main source of income in the selected dwelling units. The instruction to the enumerator is to ask for the main source of income, even in cases where more than one is applicable. The options have to be read to the respondent. Note the skip instruction to Q8.12a if no income is received.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	342	223772.3	1.3%
2	No	20876	16438296.6	98.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q89aOth: Other income sources, e.g. rental income, interest

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	What are the sources of income for this household? Read all the options
Notes	This question is applicable to all households and seeks to establish the main source of income in the selected dwelling units. The instruction to the enumerator is to ask for the main source of income, even in cases where more than one is applicable. The options have to be read to the respondent. Note the skip instruction to Q8.12a if no income is received.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	546	460261.6	2.8%	
2	No	20672	16201807.3		97.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q89aNon: No income

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	What are the sources of income for this household? Read all the options
Notes	This question is applicable to all households and seeks to establish the main source of income in the selected dwelling units. The instruction to the enumerator is to ask for the main source of income, even in cases where more than one is applicable. The options have to be read to the respondent. Note the skip instruction to Q8.12a if no income is received.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	185	148707.2	0.9%	
2	No	21033	16513361.7		99.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q89bMain: Income sources

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units that have an income.
Literal question	Which one of the above income sources is the main source of income? Write the option number in the block provided. If only one source of income, write the code of that one source in the block provided.
Notes	This question is applicable to all households and seeks to establish the main source of income in the selected dwelling units. The instruction to the enumerator is to ask for the main source of income, even in cases where more than one is applicable.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Salaries/wages/commission	11065	9272980.0		55.7%
2	Income from a business	1566	1305173.8	7.8%	
3	Remittances	1746	1336999.0	8.0%	
4	Pensions	429	324904.3	1.9%	
5	Grants (include old age grant here)	5188	3418123.2	20.5%	
6	Sales of farming products and services	25	16840.0	0.1%	
7	Other income sources e.g. rental income, interest	245	204413.2	1.2%	
8	No income	185	148707.2	0.9%	
9	Unspecified	769	633928.2	3.8%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q810Rem: Approximately how much comes from remittances

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-30000] [Missing=*]

Q810Rem: Approximately how much comes from remittances

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units that receive an income from remittances.
Literal question	If the household receives an income from remittances, please specify approximately how much do they receive per month? If no income received from remittances, write 0.
Notes	This question is applicable to all households and seeks to establish the income from remittances in the selected dwelling units. The instruction to the enumerator is to ask for the total income from remittances.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
0	0	17508	13889262.7		83.4%
10	10	213	164425.1	1.0%	
11	11	4	3351.8	0.0%	
13	13	13	9002.2	0.1%	
14	14	3	2289.9	0.0%	
15	15	1	1081.6	0.0%	
17	17	137	109507.8	0.7%	
19	19	18	14580.4	0.1%	
27	27	1	974.4	0.0%	
47	47	1	796.2	0.0%	
50	50	2	1523.5	0.0%	
51	51	2	1152.0	0.0%	
57	57	5	3000.3	0.0%	
59	59	2	1703.2	0.0%	
61	61	1	699.4	0.0%	
67	67	3	3392.0	0.0%	
77	77	1	589.2	0.0%	
80	80	2	1360.3	0.0%	
81	81	1	822.9	0.0%	
83	83	1	1512.4	0.0%	
87	87	1	858.7	0.0%	
89	89	1	871.5	0.0%	
91	91	2	1456.3	0.0%	
97	97	2	1929.6	0.0%	
99	99	1	1031.1	0.0%	
100	100	16	10044.2	0.1%	
110	110	5	3903.4	0.0%	
117	117	1	871.5	0.0%	
150	150	7	4637.3	0.0%	
177	177	1	876.0	0.0%	
200	200	87	62468.4	0.4%	
230	230	1	711.7	0.0%	
250	250	17	11204.8	0.1%	
300	300	155	108348.4	0.7%	
320	320	1	655.0	0.0%	
340	340	1	729.4	0.0%	
350	350	12	11561.5	0.1%	
400	400	140	101448.8	0.6%	
450	450	7	6266.5	0.0%	

Q810Rem: Approximately how much comes from remittances

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
500	500	474	341863.5	2.1%
505	505	1	708.1	0.0%
550	550	4	3047.3	0.0%
600	600	137	99717.6	0.6%
650	650	5	3342.5	0.0%
700	700	102	72273.5	0.4%
750	750	3	2246.5	0.0%
800	800	170	124402.8	0.7%
817	817	1	752.3	0.0%
830	830	1	584.4	0.0%
850	850	7	5547.1	0.0%
900	900	32	23031.8	0.1%
950	950	1	1047.5	0.0%
1000	1000	562	409095.1	2.5%
1001	1001	1	734.9	0.0%
1011	1011	1	581.2	0.0%
1050	1050	1	708.9	0.0%
1080	1080	1	780.8	0.0%
1100	1100	10	7920.3	0.0%
1101	1101	1	734.7	0.0%
1110	1110	1	792.3	0.0%
1150	1150	1	740.4	0.0%
1200	1200	77	59487.3	0.4%
1250	1250	1	722.0	0.0%
1280	1280	1	714.8	0.0%
1297	1297	1	683.7	0.0%
1300	1300	16	12252.8	0.1%
1350	1350	1	1089.5	0.0%
1400	1400	8	6048.9	0.0%
1500	1500	293	219462.9	1.3%
1510	1510	3	2352.0	0.0%
1533	1533	1	816.0	0.0%
1600	1600	17	11774.7	0.1%
1680	1680	1	605.0	0.0%
1700	1700	12	8960.0	0.1%
1800	1800	21	17672.9	0.1%
1880	1880	1	386.3	0.0%
1900	1900	3	2044.9	0.0%
2000	2000	315	232208.3	1.4%
2006	2006	1	946.0	0.0%
2008	2008	1	656.3	0.0%
2010	2010	1	683.9	0.0%
2100	2100	4	3263.0	0.0%
2200	2200	4	4240.6	0.0%
2300	2300	2	2524.4	0.0%

Q810Rem: Approximately how much comes from remittances

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
2400	2400	6	4706.6	0.0%
2500	2500	80	60504.9	0.4%
2550	2550	1	827.3	0.0%
2600	2600	2	1439.7	0.0%
2700	2700	3	2501.0	0.0%
2800	2800	7	4854.3	0.0%
2900	2900	3	2179.7	0.0%
3000	3000	154	118799.0	0.7%
3001	3001	1	745.2	0.0%
3006	3006	1	1057.6	0.0%
3020	3020	1	703.3	0.0%
3060	3060	1	580.3	0.0%
3100	3100	1	1176.1	0.0%
3200	3200	4	3035.9	0.0%
3300	3300	2	1885.7	0.0%
3400	3400	1	727.1	0.0%
3500	3500	28	21618.2	0.1%
3600	3600	1	992.1	0.0%
3800	3800	2	1869.4	0.0%
3900	3900	1	846.6	0.0%
4000	4000	53	42805.2	0.3%
4100	4100	2	1413.6	0.0%
4180	4180	1	605.0	0.0%
4200	4200	2	1887.5	0.0%
4300	4300	1	683.7	0.0%
4500	4500	9	7640.1	0.0%
4508	4508	1	643.2	0.0%
5000	5000	67	52084.5	0.3%
5013	5013	1	725.4	0.0%
5100	5100	1	807.4	0.0%
5600	5600	1	731.5	0.0%
5717	5717	1	827.3	0.0%
6000	6000	24	20284.7	0.1%
6500	6500	2	2024.2	0.0%
6700	6700	1	1090.8	0.0%
7000	7000	11	8827.8	0.1%
7010	7010	1	1806.6	0.0%
7500	7500	2	739.6	0.0%
7700	7700	1	735.9	0.0%
8000	8000	9	7166.3	0.0%
8190	8190	1	1057.6	0.0%
8500	8500	1	562.6	0.0%
8600	8600	1	401.1	0.0%
9000	9000	5	5219.7	0.0%
9500	9500	1	791.4	0.0%

Q810Rem: Approximately how much comes from remittances

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
10000	10000	20	20056.9	0.1%
11000	11000	2	2265.6	0.0%
12000	12000	5	3874.6	0.0%
12500	12500	1	824.9	0.0%
13000	13000	1	971.5	0.0%
15000	15000	6	6099.3	0.0%
17000	17000	1	1771.5	0.0%
20000	20000	2	1419.0	0.0%
25000	25000	1	1021.8	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q811Pen: Approximately how much from pensions

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-999999] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units that receive income from pensions (excluding old-age grants).
Literal question	If the household receives an income from pensions (do not include income from age old grants), please specify approximately how much do they receive per month. If no income received from pensions, write 0.
Notes	This question is applicable to all households, and seeks to establish the income from pensions in the selected dwelling units. The instruction to the enumerator is to ask for total income from pensions. Suggestion: If the household receives an income from pensions (do not include income from old-age grants), please specify approximately how much to they receive per month.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	0	20098	15802594.4	94.8%
10	10	93	75049.5	0.5%
12	12	1	797.8	0.0%
14	14	1	760.5	0.0%
17	17	4	4224.0	0.0%
19	19	1	999.2	0.0%
20	20	1	714.8	0.0%
40	40	2	1799.7	0.0%
50	50	1	881.8	0.0%
70	70	1	591.4	0.0%
80	80	3	2997.9	0.0%
110	110	2	1675.2	0.0%
150	150	1	731.4	0.0%
200	200	5	3189.8	0.0%
243	243	1	772.1	0.0%
300	300	4	3068.7	0.0%
330	330	4	2697.4	0.0%
400	400	8	5717.0	0.0%
500	500	17	12202.7	0.1%
503	503	1	734.7	0.0%
600	600	3	1673.6	0.0%
660	660	5	3689.5	0.0%
700	700	8	4952.0	0.0%
790	790	1	643.2	0.0%

Q811Pen: Approximately how much from pensions

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
800	800	9	7116.5	0.0%
900	900	2	1089.5	0.0%
950	950	1	430.1	0.0%
960	960	1	668.6	0.0%
980	980	1	907.2	0.0%
990	990	1	603.2	0.0%
1000	1000	30	21262.4	0.1%
1005	1005	1	1935.8	0.0%
1050	1050	1	813.5	0.0%
1100	1100	1	278.0	0.0%
1188	1188	1	747.4	0.0%
1200	1200	7	4901.6	0.0%
1215	1215	1	299.1	0.0%
1250	1250	1	581.2	0.0%
1300	1300	3	907.0	0.0%
1320	1320	1	668.6	0.0%
1400	1400	6	3777.1	0.0%
1410	1410	1	871.4	0.0%
1500	1500	24	18449.3	0.1%
1510	1510	1	880.2	0.0%
1520	1520	2	857.0	0.0%
1600	1600	2	1305.9	0.0%
1648	1648	1	683.7	0.0%
1700	1700	1	822.9	0.0%
1800	1800	8	5604.6	0.0%
1900	1900	3	2137.8	0.0%
2000	2000	42	31805.9	0.2%
2100	2100	3	1428.5	0.0%
2130	2130	1	897.7	0.0%
2200	2200	3	1809.6	0.0%
2250	2250	1	269.3	0.0%
2300	2300	3	1843.6	0.0%
2400	2400	3	1633.6	0.0%
2500	2500	17	13169.3	0.1%
2600	2600	1	782.6	0.0%
2700	2700	4	2487.3	0.0%
2800	2800	3	2157.4	0.0%
2900	2900	2	1480.5	0.0%
3000	3000	39	27771.5	0.2%
3200	3200	5	4342.2	0.0%
3400	3400	2	1608.3	0.0%
3500	3500	17	10687.7	0.1%
3740	3740	1	1025.0	0.0%
3800	3800	6	4094.6	0.0%
3820	3820	1	361.9	0.0%

Q811Pen: Approximately how much from pensions

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
3960	3960	1	591.4	0.0%
4000	4000	37	27292.4	0.2%
4099	4099	1	910.3	0.0%
4100	4100	1	791.2	0.0%
4200	4200	4	2655.1	0.0%
4300	4300	1	807.9	0.0%
4330	4330	1	729.4	0.0%
4500	4500	11	9251.6	0.1%
4600	4600	1	651.5	0.0%
4700	4700	1	772.4	0.0%
4800	4800	2	697.4	0.0%
4900	4900	1	1100.3	0.0%
5000	5000	44	34985.2	0.2%
5200	5200	1	271.6	0.0%
5300	5300	1	729.4	0.0%
5400	5400	6	4248.1	0.0%
5600	5600	1	1115.5	0.0%
5880	5880	1	581.2	0.0%
5900	5900	1	659.9	0.0%
5982	5982	1	205.1	0.0%
6000	6000	25	18995.9	0.1%
6500	6500	12	9643.0	0.1%
6800	6800	1	520.9	0.0%
6900	6900	1	722.0	0.0%
7000	7000	25	17175.5	0.1%
7500	7500	4	3136.7	0.0%
7600	7600	1	562.6	0.0%
7800	7800	1	773.7	0.0%
7888	7888	1	795.8	0.0%
8000	8000	43	32420.6	0.2%
8100	8100	2	1429.1	0.0%
8400	8400	1	432.1	0.0%
8500	8500	5	3613.7	0.0%
8800	8800	1	402.9	0.0%
9000	9000	18	13892.3	0.1%
9500	9500	3	1724.9	0.0%
10000	10000	60	47405.0	0.3%
10500	10500	1	573.4	0.0%
11000	11000	9	7716.3	0.0%
11500	11500	1	356.6	0.0%
12000	12000	14	9328.7	0.1%
12090	12090	1	2306.3	0.0%
13000	13000	6	4360.8	0.0%
14000	14000	5	3800.7	0.0%
14650	14650	1	549.2	0.0%

Q811Pen: Approximately how much from pensions

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
15000	15000	42	37432.6	0.2%
15700	15700	2	1748.4	0.0%
16000	16000	9	6491.2	0.0%
17000	17000	6	3687.5	0.0%
18000	18000	8	6909.3	0.0%
19000	19000	2	1058.5	0.0%
20000	20000	31	26015.8	0.2%
20008	20008	1	1127.9	0.0%
20080	20080	1	979.3	0.0%
20500	20500	1	1098.4	0.0%
20882	20882	1	871.5	0.0%
21000	21000	1	1000.9	0.0%
22000	22000	2	1789.7	0.0%
25000	25000	9	5772.3	0.0%
27000	27000	1	1243.5	0.0%
28000	28000	2	878.7	0.0%
30000	30000	10	9873.9	0.1%
32000	32000	1	741.9	0.0%
40000	40000	3	1996.4	0.0%
43800	43800	1	703.3	0.0%
45000	45000	3	2867.4	0.0%
50000	50000	4	5053.1	0.0%
888888	Not applicable	185	148707.2	0.9%
999999	Unspecified	1	920.2	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q812Netincome: Net household income per month in Rand

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-999999] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units
Literal question	Which net household income per month (in Rand value) would be the absolute minimum for your household? That is to say, that you would not be able to make ends meet if you earned less.
Notes	This question measures relative poverty and was introduced to assist with the calculation of a Multi-dimensional poverty index.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	0	223	207440.8	1.2%
5	5	1	545.8	0.0%
15	15	1	1030.7	0.0%
100	100	21	15389.3	0.1%
150	150	4	2584.8	0.0%
200	200	72	59052.3	0.4%
250	250	5	3759.0	0.0%
300	300	125	93258.9	0.6%
330	330	1	618.3	0.0%
340	340	2	1763.8	0.0%
350	350	17	12512.7	0.1%

Q812Netincome: Net household income per month in Rand

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
400	400	62	46385.8	0.3%
450	450	8	6294.4	0.0%
500	500	537	421756.7	2.5%
550	550	4	3468.4	0.0%
600	600	111	78286.7	0.5%
602	602	1	734.8	0.0%
650	650	3	2566.9	0.0%
660	660	3	2253.5	0.0%
690	690	1	460.8	0.0%
700	700	106	76430.8	0.5%
730	730	1	584.4	0.0%
750	750	7	5107.2	0.0%
800	800	201	149314.5	0.9%
820	820	1	668.6	0.0%
850	850	6	4222.2	0.0%
888	888	1	928.0	0.0%
900	900	54	41436.4	0.2%
950	950	6	4209.7	0.0%
998	998	1	404.9	0.0%
1000	1000	1094	831928.2	5.0%
1001	1001	1	932.2	0.0%
1003	1003	1	369.9	0.0%
1005	1005	1	581.2	0.0%
1006	1006	3	2420.3	0.0%
1009	1009	1	1115.5	0.0%
1020	1020	1	734.7	0.0%
1050	1050	3	1911.6	0.0%
1060	1060	1	683.7	0.0%
1100	1100	11	8026.7	0.0%
1130	1130	1	933.6	0.0%
1200	1200	142	105339.5	0.6%
1230	1230	1	724.6	0.0%
1240	1240	1	478.4	0.0%
1250	1250	1	581.2	0.0%
1280	1280	1	760.5	0.0%
1300	1300	74	49640.2	0.3%
1306	1306	1	668.4	0.0%
1320	1320	2	1155.7	0.0%
1340	1340	1	505.7	0.0%
1350	1350	3	1821.6	0.0%
1360	1360	1	735.9	0.0%
1370	1370	1	432.1	0.0%
1400	1400	89	53329.2	0.3%
1410	1410	7	6220.8	0.0%
1440	1440	4	2216.8	0.0%

Q812Netincome: Net household income per month in Rand

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1450	1450	2	1316.9	0.0%
1500	1500	695	511535.1	3.1%
1502	1502	1	813.5	0.0%
1503	1503	1	965.2	0.0%
1510	1510	2	1276.3	0.0%
1560	1560	1	822.6	0.0%
1580	1580	1	1311.4	0.0%
1600	1600	39	25745.2	0.2%
1650	1650	1	478.4	0.0%
1700	1700	41	28030.3	0.2%
1703	1703	1	538.6	0.0%
1750	1750	4	1985.6	0.0%
1760	1760	1	772.9	0.0%
1800	1800	95	68211.7	0.4%
1850	1850	4	2320.2	0.0%
1860	1860	1	545.8	0.0%
1900	1900	18	13801.8	0.1%
1950	1950	2	1246.8	0.0%
2000	2000	1439	1083531.5	6.5%
2009	2009	1	920.5	0.0%
2030	2030	1	827.3	0.0%
2050	2050	1	618.3	0.0%
2060	2060	1	945.5	0.0%
2080	2080	1	695.7	0.0%
2100	2100	17	11162.3	0.1%
2200	2200	30	19556.2	0.1%
2210	2210	1	467.0	0.0%
2300	2300	17	12093.9	0.1%
2360	2360	2	1368.7	0.0%
2400	2400	19	14585.4	0.1%
2500	2500	511	387595.8	2.3%
2506	2506	1	605.0	0.0%
2530	2530	1	863.1	0.0%
2550	2550	3	1814.4	0.0%
2600	2600	16	10417.5	0.1%
2660	2660	1	610.1	0.0%
2700	2700	14	9803.2	0.1%
2800	2800	48	31030.5	0.2%
2840	2840	1	605.0	0.0%
2850	2850	3	2107.2	0.0%
2900	2900	11	7745.8	0.0%
2960	2960	1	467.0	0.0%
3000	3000	1612	1189881.9	7.1%
3006	3006	3	3357.7	0.0%
3008	3008	1	749.6	0.0%

Q812Netincome: Net household income per month in Rand

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
3050	3050	2	926.3	0.0%
3080	3080	1	585.0	0.0%
3090	3090	1	683.7	0.0%
3100	3100	6	3912.6	0.0%
3120	3120	1	908.6	0.0%
3150	3150	2	1378.8	0.0%
3200	3200	14	10655.9	0.1%
3250	3250	4	2098.8	0.0%
3300	3300	8	4687.2	0.0%
3360	3360	1	822.9	0.0%
3400	3400	8	5632.1	0.0%
3500	3500	322	250255.9	1.5%
3530	3530	1	495.6	0.0%
3550	3550	2	1741.5	0.0%
3560	3560	1	467.0	0.0%
3600	3600	11	8602.8	0.1%
3700	3700	12	10389.8	0.1%
3740	3740	1	545.8	0.0%
3800	3800	24	19317.7	0.1%
3850	3850	1	1151.3	0.0%
3900	3900	8	5369.8	0.0%
3990	3990	1	890.1	0.0%
4000	4000	916	684245.5	4.1%
4006	4006	2	1625.9	0.0%
4050	4050	1	691.9	0.0%
4100	4100	1	678.1	0.0%
4150	4150	1	917.5	0.0%
4170	4170	1	754.0	0.0%
4200	4200	4	2895.7	0.0%
4300	4300	6	4663.3	0.0%
4350	4350	1	673.4	0.0%
4400	4400	5	2593.2	0.0%
4500	4500	121	91798.5	0.6%
4600	4600	5	4549.7	0.0%
4680	4680	1	299.1	0.0%
4700	4700	10	7136.3	0.0%
4800	4800	13	11230.4	0.1%
4850	4850	1	567.2	0.0%
4900	4900	2	1238.9	0.0%
5000	5000	2591	1966938.6	11.8%
5002	5002	1	960.2	0.0%
5003	5003	1	669.8	0.0%
5006	5006	1	736.2	0.0%
5008	5008	1	1042.0	0.0%
5030	5030	1	470.8	0.0%

Q812Netincome: Net household income per month in Rand

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
5050	5050	1	790.0	0.0%
5093	5093	1	809.9	0.0%
5100	5100	1	724.6	0.0%
5200	5200	1	545.8	0.0%
5250	5250	1	669.8	0.0%
5300	5300	1	902.7	0.0%
5350	5350	3	2225.7	0.0%
5400	5400	4	3658.1	0.0%
5500	5500	54	40331.6	0.2%
5600	5600	4	2924.8	0.0%
5700	5700	4	2894.8	0.0%
5800	5800	6	4930.5	0.0%
5900	5900	2	1379.6	0.0%
6000	6000	801	621717.9	3.7%
6006	6006	3	2477.8	0.0%
6050	6050	1	1009.3	0.0%
6100	6100	1	643.2	0.0%
6200	6200	1	449.6	0.0%
6260	6260	1	1047.7	0.0%
6400	6400	2	1494.2	0.0%
6500	6500	55	41240.7	0.2%
6600	6600	3	2523.2	0.0%
6700	6700	2	1408.1	0.0%
6706	6706	1	1065.1	0.0%
6800	6800	2	1436.5	0.0%
6900	6900	2	1278.1	0.0%
7000	7000	589	459723.6	2.8%
7006	7006	1	1044.0	0.0%
7080	7080	1	1049.8	0.0%
7100	7100	1	612.4	0.0%
7300	7300	1	1044.7	0.0%
7400	7400	1	729.4	0.0%
7410	7410	1	822.9	0.0%
7460	7460	1	873.1	0.0%
7500	7500	57	43637.4	0.3%
7600	7600	3	2498.9	0.0%
7620	7620	1	605.0	0.0%
7700	7700	2	901.1	0.0%
7750	7750	1	656.3	0.0%
7800	7800	1	750.4	0.0%
7888	7888	1	1272.6	0.0%
8000	8000	774	614756.7	3.7%
8006	8006	1	593.7	0.0%
8008	8008	1	794.2	0.0%
8050	8050	1	356.4	0.0%

Q812Netincome: Net household income per month in Rand

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
8100	8100	1	656.3	0.0%
8200	8200	1	668.4	0.0%
8300	8300	1	845.8	0.0%
8400	8400	2	1037.1	0.0%
8450	8450	1	766.8	0.0%
8500	8500	26	20593.5	0.1%
8600	8600	2	1771.1	0.0%
8660	8660	1	682.3	0.0%
8700	8700	2	1536.2	0.0%
8800	8800	1	714.8	0.0%
9000	9000	199	153011.6	0.9%
9100	9100	1	467.0	0.0%
9350	9350	1	618.3	0.0%
9400	9400	2	1634.7	0.0%
9500	9500	9	7715.2	0.0%
9520	9520	1	808.3	0.0%
9600	9600	1	467.0	0.0%
9800	9800	2	1072.8	0.0%
9900	9900	1	779.8	0.0%
10000	10000	2157	1716658.1	10.3%
10006	10006	1	785.6	0.0%
10008	10008	1	568.5	0.0%
10009	10009	1	747.7	0.0%
10030	10030	2	1611.3	0.0%
10200	10200	1	723.6	0.0%
10300	10300	1	356.4	0.0%
10500	10500	28	21259.2	0.1%
10600	10600	1	797.9	0.0%
11000	11000	67	56874.0	0.3%
11100	11100	3	2650.5	0.0%
11300	11300	1	1098.6	0.0%
11400	11400	1	432.1	0.0%
11500	11500	6	5326.1	0.0%
11700	11700	1	661.5	0.0%
11800	11800	3	2457.9	0.0%
12000	12000	224	191920.5	1.2%
12267	12267	1	648.0	0.0%
12300	12300	1	424.1	0.0%
12500	12500	9	6432.6	0.0%
12503	12503	1	712.9	0.0%
12560	12560	1	618.9	0.0%
12700	12700	1	1100.3	0.0%
13000	13000	54	46292.2	0.3%
13500	13500	1	935.7	0.0%
13750	13750	1	618.3	0.0%

Q812Netincome: Net household income per month in Rand

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
14000	14000	49	42265.9	0.3%
14500	14500	2	1203.8	0.0%
14900	14900	1	703.7	0.0%
15000	15000	860	705342.2	4.2%
15003	15003	1	937.3	0.0%
15006	15006	1	918.3	0.0%
15008	15008	1	854.4	0.0%
15200	15200	1	478.4	0.0%
15500	15500	2	1496.6	0.0%
15550	15550	1	1025.0	0.0%
16000	16000	88	75729.1	0.5%
16500	16500	4	4116.3	0.0%
17000	17000	31	25863.6	0.2%
17500	17500	2	1778.7	0.0%
18000	18000	85	73750.0	0.4%
18500	18500	1	670.8	0.0%
19000	19000	24	24252.8	0.1%
19200	19200	1	718.7	0.0%
20000	20000	1014	874501.7	5.2%
20006	20006	3	3224.9	0.0%
20060	20060	1	876.0	0.0%
20500	20500	2	1437.7	0.0%
20800	20800	1	1103.8	0.0%
21000	21000	10	10568.8	0.1%
21200	21200	1	610.1	0.0%
21500	21500	1	628.9	0.0%
22000	22000	37	31094.4	0.2%
22100	22100	1	1018.2	0.0%
22400	22400	1	1013.1	0.0%
22500	22500	2	1433.1	0.0%
22900	22900	1	350.9	0.0%
23000	23000	12	9132.3	0.1%
23942	23942	1	350.9	0.0%
24000	24000	14	13246.8	0.1%
25000	25000	275	231422.0	1.4%
25006	25006	2	2719.6	0.0%
25500	25500	1	826.4	0.0%
25888	25888	1	683.9	0.0%
26000	26000	11	9479.3	0.1%
27000	27000	4	3879.8	0.0%
28000	28000	11	8542.2	0.1%
28900	28900	1	799.7	0.0%
29000	29000	4	3858.7	0.0%
29050	29050	1	478.4	0.0%
29500	29500	1	957.6	0.0%

Q812Netincome: Net household income per month in Rand

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
30000	30000	457	398426.4	2.4%
32000	32000	7	5962.5	0.0%
33000	33000	6	5495.2	0.0%
33500	33500	1	770.7	0.0%
34000	34000	1	796.7	0.0%
35000	35000	67	61567.1	0.4%
36000	36000	4	3219.5	0.0%
37000	37000	2	2934.7	0.0%
38000	38000	4	3643.1	0.0%
39000	39000	1	1533.5	0.0%
40000	40000	192	184552.8	1.1%
43000	43000	1	1744.9	0.0%
44000	44000	3	2482.0	0.0%
44500	44500	1	1990.5	0.0%
45000	45000	38	35569.9	0.2%
45080	45080	1	1148.5	0.0%
47000	47000	2	1990.0	0.0%
48000	48000	2	1902.3	0.0%
48500	48500	1	1146.0	0.0%
49000	49000	1	1463.8	0.0%
50000	50000	339	300335.2	1.8%
52000	52000	1	858.1	0.0%
55000	55000	6	6251.8	0.0%
57000	57000	1	668.2	0.0%
58000	58000	1	886.9	0.0%
59000	59000	1	886.6	0.0%
60000	60000	65	57042.3	0.3%
65000	65000	1	337.0	0.0%
67000	67000	1	1228.2	0.0%
70000	70000	45	44201.6	0.3%
75000	75000	2	1920.1	0.0%
77000	77000	1	720.3	0.0%
80000	80000	47	45521.7	0.3%
82000	82000	1	897.7	0.0%
88000	88000	2	1190.2	0.0%
90000	90000	20	19241.7	0.1%
100000	100000	102	100387.8	0.6%
115000	115000	1	907.3	0.0%
120000	120000	2	1184.5	0.0%
150000	150000	11	11605.4	0.1%
160000	160000	1	816.2	0.0%
170000	170000	1	715.5	0.0%
200000	200000	12	11828.1	0.1%
210000	210000	1	669.8	0.0%
250000	250000	2	1566.4	0.0%

Q812Netincome: Net household income per month in Rand

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
265000	265000	1	907.7	0.0%
300000	300000	5	4613.3	0.0%
400000	400000	1	1528.9	0.0%
448000	448000	1	1019.6	0.0%
500000	500000	6	6461.5	0.0%
999999	Unspecified	136	116364.5	0.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q813Mincome: Monthly income of your household higher

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Is the total monthly income of your household higher, lower or more or less the same as the minimum income given above?
Notes	This question measures relative poverty and was introduced to assist with the calculation of a Multi-dimensional poverty index.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Much higher	895	768510.5	4.6%
2	Higher	3579	2922651.0	17.5%
3	More or less the same	5893	4694962.3	28.2%
4	Lower	6964	5350052.5	32.1%
5	Much Lower	3555	2655070.9	15.9%
9	Unspecified	332	270821.8	1.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q814Exp: Household expenditure

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	What was the total household expenditure in the last month? Include everything that the household and its members spent money on, including food, clothing, transport, rent and rates, alcohol and tobacco, school fees, entertainment and any other expenses.
Notes	This question is applicable to all households and seeks to establish the expenditure in the last month in the selected dwelling units. The instruction to the enumerator is to include everything that members of the household spent money on, including entertainment and other expenses.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	R0	101	75940.8	0.5%
2	R1-R199	117	91595.7	0.5%
3	R200-R399	474	367540.2	2.2%
4	R400-R799	1628	1215969.0	7.3%
5	R800-R1 199	2223	1648192.5	9.9%
6	R1 200-R1 799	3211	2320686.3	13.9%
7	R1 800-R2 499	3000	2244684.4	13.5%
8	R2 500-R4 999	4208	3254317.5	19.5%
9	R5 000-R9 999	2591	2102392.5	12.6%
10	R10 000 or more	2912	2694597.7	16.2%
11	Do not know	574	500394.9	3.0%

Q814Exp: Household expenditure

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
12	Refuse	93	74102.8	0.4%
99	Unspecified	86	71654.7	0.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q815aVehicle: Ownership of a motor vehicle

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All households in selected dwellings units.
Literal question	Does the household own a motor vehicle(s) in working condition (e.g. a car/bakkie/van/truck)?
Notes	The purpose of this question is to determine the number of motor vehicles that the household owns. Please take note of the follow-up question that asks the number of vehicles in the household that are in working condition. The follow-up question should only be applicable to households who own a motor vehicle.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	5796	27.3%
2	No	15194	71.6%
9	Unspecified	228	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q815bTotVeh: Total number of vehicles

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	How many are there in the household?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	1	3445	16.2%
2	2	1595	7.5%
3	3	372	1.8%
4	4	148	0.7%
5	5	35	0.2%
6	6	7	0.0%
7	7	13	0.1%
8	8	3	0.0%
9	9	4	0.0%
10	10	1	0.0%
12	12	2	0.0%
13	13	1	0.0%
88	Not applicable	15194	71.6%
99	Unspecified	398	1.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q816aRad: Radio ownership

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Does your household own a radio in working condition? If yes, how many?
Notes	This question aims to establish if the household owns a radio in working condition. The question also determines the number of radios owned by the household. Please note that the radio must be in a working condition, and car radios are excluded.

Q816aRad: Radio ownership

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	11711	55.2%
2	No	9331	44.0%
9	Unspecified	176	0.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q816bRadNo: Number of radios

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	How many are there in the household?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	1	10972	51.7%
2	2	590	2.8%
3	3	91	0.4%
4	4	33	0.2%
5	5	6	0.0%
6	6	3	0.0%
7	7	3	0.0%
8	8	5	0.0%
10	10	1	0.0%
11	11	5	0.0%
12	12	2	0.0%
88	Not applicable	9331	44.0%
99	Unspecified	176	0.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q817DomW: Domestic or household worker's services used by the household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	In the previous month, did this household make use of a domestic or household workers' services (excluding for business purposes)?
Notes	This question aims to establish if the household made use of a domestic worker's services in the month prior to the enumeration month. Please note that a domestic worker is a person who works within the employer's household, and the question excludes domestic workers used for business purposes.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	1905	1718132.1	10.3%
2	No	18832	14570627.2	87.4%
9	Unspecified	481	373309.6	2.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q818GrantRes: Household which received Government land grant as part of the land reform program for residence

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Did the household receive a Government land grant as part of the land reform program or another /government support program to obtain a plot of land for residence?

Q818GrantRes: Household which received Government land grant as part of the land reform program for residence

Notes	This question seeks to measure the progress of land restitution and land reform.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	643	3.0%
2	No	20326	95.8%
9	Unspecified	249	1.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q818GrantFarm: Household which received Government land grant as part of the land reform program for farming

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Did the household receive a Government land grant as part of the land reform program or another /government support program to obtain a plot of land for farming?
Notes	This question seeks to measure the progress of land restitution and land reform.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	74	0.3%
2	No	20878	98.4%
9	Unspecified	266	1.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q819Status: Wealth/ poverty status of you and your household at present

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units
Literal question	Would you say you and your household are at present?
Notes	This question measures relative poverty and was introduced to assist with the calculation of a Multi-dimensional poverty index.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Wealthy	188	159276.9	1.0%
2	Very comfortable	1107	965066.2	5.8%
3	Reasonably comfortable	3883	3196144.2	19.2%
4	Just getting along	9768	7601812.4	45.6%
5	Poor	4535	3399960.7	20.4%
6	Very poor	1525	1159964.1	7.0%
9	Unspecified	212	179844.4	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q820Happy: happier, the same or less happy with life

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units
Literal question	Are you happier, the same or less happy with life than you were ten years ago?
Notes	This question measures relative poverty and was introduced to assist with the calculation of a Multi-dimensional poverty index

Q820Happy: happier, the same or less happy with life

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Happier	6491	5269345.0		31.6%
2	The same	7645	5919467.9		35.5%
3	Less happy	6464	4970580.9		29.8%
4	Refuse to answer	145	115375.7	0.7%	
5	Do not know	82	72282.0	0.4%	
9	Unspecified	391	315017.4	1.9%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q821TV: TV Set

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Does the household own any of the following?
Notes	The purpose of this question is to establish whether the household owns at least one of the above listed house items.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	17048	13457951.6		80.8%
2	No	3980	3052558.6	18.3%	
9	Unspecified	190	151558.7	0.9%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q821Pool: Swimming Pool

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Does the household own any of the following?
Notes	The purpose of this question is to establish whether the household owns at least one of the above listed house items.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	734	703850.1	4.2%	
2	No	20264	15782041.8		94.7%
9	Unspecified	220	176177.1	1.1%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q821DVD: DVD Player/Blu-ray Player

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Does the household own any of the following?
Notes	The purpose of this question is to establish whether the household owns at least one of the above listed house items.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	11077	8888489.6		53.3%
2	No	9962	7625315.7		45.8%
9	Unspecified	179	148263.6	0.9%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q821Paytv: Pay TV (M-Net/DSTV/Top TV) Subscription

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Does the household own any of the following?
Notes	The purpose of this question is to establish whether the household owns at least one of the above listed house items.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	7690	6265088.8	37.6%
2	No	13325	10226574.5	61.4%
9	Unspecified	203	170405.5	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q821AC: Air Conditioner (Excluding Fans)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Does the household own any of the following?
Notes	The purpose of this question is to establish whether the household owns at least one of the above listed house items.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	1005	891928.6	5.4%
2	No	19984	15579021.6	93.5%
9	Unspecified	229	191118.7	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q821Comp: Computer/Desktop/Laptop

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Does the household own any of the following?
Notes	The purpose of this question is to establish whether the household owns at least one of the above listed house items.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	3963	3523147.6	21.1%
2	No	17056	12976541.3	77.9%
9	Unspecified	199	162380.0	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q821Vac: Vacuum Cleaner/Floor Polisher

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Does the household own any of the following?
Notes	The purpose of this question is to establish whether the household owns at least one of the above listed house items.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	2077	1901416.1	11.4%
2	No	18887	14554677.7	87.4%
9	Unspecified	254	205975.1	1.2%

Q821Vac: Vacuum Cleaner/Floor Polisher

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q821DishW: Dish washing machine

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Does the household own any of the following?
Notes	The purpose of this question is to establish whether the household owns at least one of the above listed house items.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	1148	1072318.0	6.4%
2	No	19852	15413148.0	92.5%
9	Unspecified	218	176603.0	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q821WashM: Washing Machine

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Does the household own any of the following?
Notes	The purpose of this question is to establish whether the household owns at least one of the above listed house items.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	6990	5709271.5	34.3%
2	No	14037	10793082.1	64.8%
9	Unspecified	191	159715.2	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q821TumD: Tumble Dryer

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Does the household own any of the following?
Notes	The purpose of this question is to establish whether the household owns at least one of the above listed house items.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	1458	1295774.8	7.8%
2	No	19518	15166183.8	91.0%
9	Unspecified	242	200110.3	1.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q821Freezer: Deep Freezer – free standing

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Does the household own any of the following?
Notes	The purpose of this question is to establish whether the household owns at least one of the above listed house items.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	4529	3473141.5	20.8%

Q821Freezer: Deep Freezer – free standing

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
2	No	16418	12963160.5		77.8%
9	Unspecified	271	225766.9	1.4%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q821Fridge: Refrigerator or Combined Fridge Freezer

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Does the household own any of the following?
Notes	The purpose of this question is to establish whether the household owns at least one of the above listed house items.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	15747	12440419.5		74.7%
2	No	5292	4076402.1	24.5%	
9	Unspecified	179	145247.3	0.9%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q821EStove: Electric Stove

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Does the household own any of the following?
Notes	The purpose of this question is to establish whether the household owns at least one of the above listed house items.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	18251	14362348.2		86.2%
2	No	2781	2146187.6	12.9%	
9	Unspecified	186	153533.1	0.9%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q821MicroW: Microwave Oven

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Does the household own any of the following?
Notes	The purpose of this question is to establish whether the household owns at least one of the above listed house items.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	11632	9378448.4		56.3%
2	No	9388	7124688.6	42.8%	
9	Unspecified	198	158931.9	1.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q821sink: Built-in Kitchen sink

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Does the household own any of the following?

Q821sink: Built-in Kitchen sink

Notes	The purpose of this question is to establish whether the household owns at least one of the above listed house items.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	7521	6366405.1		38.2%
2	No	13501	10129588.3		60.8%
9	Unspecified	196	166075.5	1.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q821Secure: Home Security Service

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Does the household own any of the following?
Notes	The purpose of this question is to establish whether the household owns at least one of the above listed house items.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	1972	1910056.6	11.5%	
2	No	18993	14538553.1		87.3%
9	Unspecified	253	213459.2	1.3%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q821HomeTH: Home Theatre System

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Does the household own any of the following?
Notes	The purpose of this question is to establish whether the household owns at least one of the above listed house items.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	3051	2635412.7	15.8%	
2	No	17909	13803408.8		82.8%
9	Unspecified	258	223247.4	1.3%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q821Geyser: Geyser providing hot running water

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Does the household own any of the following?
Notes	The purpose of this question is to establish whether the household owns at least one of the above listed house items.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	5022	4495399.5	27.0%	
2	No	16001	12004285.5		72.0%
9	Unspecified	195	162383.9	1.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q821SolarG: Solar hot water geyser

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Q821SolarG: Solar hot water geyser

	Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
	Literal question	Does the household own any of the following?
	Notes	The purpose of this question is to establish whether the household owns at least one of the above listed house items.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	665	3.1%
2	No	20329	95.8%
9	Unspecified	224	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q821SolarP: Solar electrical panel

	Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
	Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
	Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
	Literal question	Does the household own any of the following?
	Notes	The purpose of this question is to establish whether the household owns at least one of the above listed house items.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	194	0.9%
2	No	20721	97.7%
9	Unspecified	303	1.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q822per: person who answered most of the questions in section 5-8

	Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
	Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
	Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units
	Literal question	Indicate the column number of the person who answered most of the questions in sections 5-8

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	1	13515	10759919.4	64.6%
2	2	5754	4455059.4	26.7%
3	3	1154	839054.0	5.0%
4	4	352	259558.7	1.6%
5	5	124	86295.1	0.5%
6	6	35	24399.8	0.1%
7	7	38	28236.3	0.2%
8	8	11	7406.4	0.0%
9	9	8	6922.7	0.0%
12	12	1	528.7	0.0%
13	13	1	865.7	0.0%
99	Unspecified	224	192982.6	1.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q91died: Members who passed away

	Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
	Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
	Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
	Literal question	Has any member of this household passed away in the last 12 months?

Q91died: Members who passed away

Notes	This questions seeks to establish whether any household members passed away during the 12 months before the survey.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Yes	585	420497.2	2.5%	
2	No	20530	16153073.2		96.9%
3	Do not know	16	12843.2	0.1%	
9	Unspecified	87	75655.2	0.5%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q92Membersdied: Members of the household who passed away

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	How many members of the household passed away in the last 12 months?
Notes	This questions seeks to establish the number of household members that passed away during the 12 months before the survey.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	1	540	387912.4	2.3%	
2	2	18	12544.1	0.1%	
3	3	1	727.9	0.0%	
4	4	1	579.3	0.0%	
5	5	2	1308.9	0.0%	
88	Not Applicable	20546	16165916.5		97.0%
99	Unspecified	108	91621.2	0.5%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q94Ddate: Date of death

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-999999] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Where Q9.1 = 1
Literal question	What was the month and the year of the deceased's death?
Notes	This questions seeks to establish the month and year when household members passed away during the 12 months before the survey.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
6	6	1	805.8	0.0%
10116	10116	1	1025.0	0.0%
11926	11926	1	959.7	0.0%
11928	11928	1	761.3	0.0%
12015	12015	6	4111.5	0.0%
12016	12016	26	18863.7	0.1%
17015	17015	1	707.5	0.0%
21935	21935	1	478.4	0.0%
21955	21955	1	432.1	0.0%
22015	22015	4	4136.8	0.0%
22016	22016	31	23009.1	0.1%
31956	31956	1	971.0	0.0%
32015	32015	9	6351.6	0.0%

Q94Ddate: Date of death

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
32016	32016	34	23979.9	0.1%
32019	32019	1	683.9	0.0%
41458	41458	1	478.4	0.0%
41956	41956	1	846.3	0.0%
42013	42013	1	715.9	0.0%
42015	42015	18	12312.5	0.1%
42016	42016	23	16428.5	0.1%
42815	42815	1	478.4	0.0%
51933	51933	1	747.7	0.0%
51969	51969	1	586.1	0.0%
52015	52015	23	16977.9	0.1%
52016	52016	27	20330.3	0.1%
57016	57016	1	707.5	0.0%
61969	61969	1	979.3	0.0%
61978	61978	1	656.3	0.0%
62010	62010	1	656.3	0.0%
62015	62015	29	19791.3	0.1%
62016	62016	21	13894.0	0.1%
71986	71986	1	1347.0	0.0%
72013	72013	1	827.3	0.0%
72015	72015	23	15862.5	0.1%
72016	72016	18	12438.6	0.1%
77015	77015	1	1133.8	0.0%
81936	81936	1	584.4	0.0%
81939	81939	1	1013.6	0.0%
81960	81960	1	734.7	0.0%
81974	81974	1	989.5	0.0%
81995	81995	1	847.1	0.0%
81997	81997	1	671.2	0.0%
82014	82014	1	656.3	0.0%
82015	82015	33	24580.8	0.1%
82016	82016	20	14632.8	0.1%
91973	91973	1	596.6	0.0%
92015	92015	28	20278.1	0.1%
92016	92016	20	13961.9	0.1%
101971	101971	1	643.2	0.0%
101975	101975	1	851.5	0.0%
101990	101990	1	648.0	0.0%
102006	102006	1	880.8	0.0%
102008	102008	1	643.2	0.0%
102014	102014	1	792.6	0.0%
102015	102015	33	22992.7	0.1%
102016	102016	12	9196.0	0.1%
111944	111944	1	833.9	0.0%
111964	111964	1	688.8	0.0%

Q94Ddate: Date of death

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
112015	112015	30	20774.0	0.1%	
112016	112016	6	5100.0	0.0%	
121950	121950	1	457.8	0.0%	
121978	121978	1	906.6	0.0%	
122015	122015	44	30481.5	0.2%	
122016	122016	6	4418.1	0.0%	
221015	221015	1	478.4	0.0%	
222016	222016	1	645.7	0.0%	
252015	252015	1	945.8	0.0%	
888888	Not applicable	20546	16165916.5		97.0%
999999	Unspecified	105	88754.0	0.5%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q95Dgender: Deceased gender

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	Where Q9.1 = 1
Literal question	Was the deceased male or female?
Notes	This questions seeks to establish the gender of household members that passed away during the 12 months before the survey

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Male	293	215221.8	1.3%	
2	Female	283	198624.7	1.2%	
8	Not Applicable	20546	16165916.5		97.0%
9	Unspecified	96	82305.9	0.5%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q96Dage: Deceased Age

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-999] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	What was the deceased's age in completed years at the time of death?
Notes	This question seeks to establish the age of household members that passed away during the 12 months before the survey.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	0	24	16640.1	0.1%
1	1	3	2183.7	0.0%
2	2	2	1210.6	0.0%
3	3	1	715.9	0.0%
4	4	1	642.9	0.0%
5	5	2	1630.3	0.0%
8	8	2	1245.7	0.0%
12	12	1	795.8	0.0%
14	14	2	1609.0	0.0%
16	16	1	610.1	0.0%
17	17	2	1508.2	0.0%
18	18	2	1327.5	0.0%

Q96Dage: Deceased Age

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
19	19	4	2711.8	0.0%
20	20	3	2469.2	0.0%
21	21	4	2579.4	0.0%
22	22	3	2481.7	0.0%
23	23	5	2989.6	0.0%
24	24	2	1150.5	0.0%
25	25	3	2278.5	0.0%
26	26	3	2159.2	0.0%
27	27	7	4909.2	0.0%
28	28	6	3786.7	0.0%
29	29	5	3452.8	0.0%
30	30	3	2201.4	0.0%
31	31	4	2626.0	0.0%
32	32	8	6193.5	0.0%
33	33	5	3919.0	0.0%
34	34	4	3023.1	0.0%
35	35	8	4932.4	0.0%
36	36	3	1737.6	0.0%
37	37	9	7156.8	0.0%
38	38	8	6057.2	0.0%
39	39	9	6422.6	0.0%
40	40	10	7290.1	0.0%
41	41	11	7096.0	0.0%
42	42	2	1558.0	0.0%
43	43	7	4511.3	0.0%
44	44	4	2655.8	0.0%
45	45	12	8441.8	0.1%
46	46	8	6580.3	0.0%
47	47	4	3147.1	0.0%
48	48	11	7995.7	0.0%
49	49	3	1883.6	0.0%
50	50	8	5309.6	0.0%
51	51	3	2042.5	0.0%
52	52	8	5699.9	0.0%
53	53	7	5075.3	0.0%
54	54	7	4769.8	0.0%
55	55	7	5854.6	0.0%
56	56	6	4449.6	0.0%
57	57	9	7498.4	0.0%
58	58	9	6150.0	0.0%
59	59	6	4103.8	0.0%
60	60	11	7000.0	0.0%
61	61	11	7270.9	0.0%
62	62	15	11530.4	0.1%
63	63	12	9391.9	0.1%

Q96Dage: Deceased Age

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
64	64	7	4480.4	0.0%
65	65	10	7692.0	0.0%
66	66	5	3701.6	0.0%
67	67	11	8979.9	0.1%
68	68	9	6776.2	0.0%
69	69	6	4632.8	0.0%
70	70	5	4574.7	0.0%
71	71	8	4939.1	0.0%
72	72	8	6196.1	0.0%
73	73	12	8929.9	0.1%
74	74	11	6657.2	0.0%
75	75	13	10040.8	0.1%
76	76	11	7795.5	0.0%
77	77	6	4117.8	0.0%
78	78	7	4712.3	0.0%
79	79	11	6965.7	0.0%
80	80	5	3170.2	0.0%
81	81	6	4364.5	0.0%
82	82	4	3014.2	0.0%
83	83	8	5433.0	0.0%
84	84	5	3411.5	0.0%
85	85	4	3150.8	0.0%
86	86	4	2603.0	0.0%
87	87	5	4777.5	0.0%
88	88	4	3001.7	0.0%
89	89	6	3955.1	0.0%
90	90	3	2028.2	0.0%
92	92	3	1780.5	0.0%
93	93	3	2136.4	0.0%
95	95	1	634.6	0.0%
97	97	1	631.9	0.0%
98	98	1	668.6	0.0%
99	99	2	1544.2	0.0%
102	102	1	585.0	0.0%
103	103	1	822.9	0.0%
888	Not applicable	20546	16165916.5	97.1%
999	Unspecified	116	98850.7	0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q97Dcause: Cause of death

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	What caused the death of the deceased?
Notes	This questions seeks to establish whether household members that passed away during the 12 months before the survey died of natural or unnatural causes.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Unnatural	77	56927.3		0.3%
2	Natural	500	356202.7		2.1%
8	Not Applicable	20546	16165916.5		97.0%
9	Unspecified	95	83022.4		0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q101Lan: Interview language

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	In what language was the main part of the interview conducted?
Notes	This question is asked to determine most used language during interview.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Afrikaans	1723	1190058.0		7.1%
2	English	3085	2866716.2		17.2%
3	Isindebele/South Ndebele/North Ndebele	193	141499.6		0.8%
4	IsiXhosa/Xhosa	3187	2128053.5		12.8%
5	IsiZulu/Zulu	4992	4186083.8		25.1%
6	Sepedi/Northern Sotho	1969	1473454.4		8.8%
7	Sesotho/Southern Sotho/Sotho	1968	1541904.4		9.3%
8	Setswana/Tswana	2334	1836420.4		11.0%
9	Siswati/Swazi	535	394609.7		2.4%
10	Tshivenda/Venda	489	338395.9		2.0%
11	Xitsonga/Tsonga	518	375131.8		2.3%
99	Unspecified	225	189741.3		1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q102LQ: Type of living quarters

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	What type of living quarters are these?
Notes	This question is asked to determine the type of living quarters.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Private dwelling	20595	16111679.1		96.7%
2	Workers' hostel	295	273529.6		1.6%
9	Unspecified	328	276860.3		1.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q103livedwe: Household live in this dwelling

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Literal question	Did this household live in this dwelling during 2013?
Notes	In cases where dwelling units were sampled during successive years this question will assist with identifying the households in those dwelling units that were interviewed in multiple years.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Yes	18218	14086757.3	84.5%
2	No	2417	2080744.5	12.5%
3	Do not know	174	156945.5	0.9%
9	Unspecified	409	337621.7	2.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

hholdsz: Household size

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-46] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Notes	This is the number of household members who are sharing resources in the same household.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	1	4907	4113054.9	24.7%
2	2	4135	3297175.3	19.8%
3	3	3397	2672579.6	16.0%
4	4	3203	2504934.9	15.0%
5	5	2144	1643057.2	9.9%
6	6	1367	1002199.8	6.0%
7	7	795	563447.7	3.4%
8	8	518	360255.8	2.2%
9	9	293	203037.5	1.2%
10	10	260	170896.4	1.0%
11	11	66	42039.8	0.3%
12	12	47	30683.5	0.2%
13	13	31	20779.7	0.1%
14	14	21	14728.2	0.1%
15	15	12	9043.1	0.1%
16	16	6	3872.3	0.0%
17	17	9	5604.2	0.0%
18	18	3	2189.4	0.0%
19	19	2	1000.0	0.0%
22	22	1	808.3	0.0%
24	24	1	681.4	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

onemed_hh: Medical aid scheme

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.

onemed_hh: Medical aid scheme

Notes	This derived variable refers to the number of household members who belong to a medical aid scheme.			

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	0	16728	12743245.4	76.5%
1	1	1424	1262035.9	7.6%
2	2	1238	1038190.6	6.2%
3	3	766	667331.9	4.0%
4	4	662	594011.5	3.6%
5	5	216	194349.3	1.2%
6	6	74	72140.4	0.4%
7	7	19	16307.5	0.1%
8	8	11	7811.6	0.0%
9	9	3	2138.5	0.0%
10	10	1	691.1	0.0%
99	Unspecified	76	63815.1	0.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

chld5yr_hh: Children 5 and younger

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-12] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Notes	This variable refers to the number of children in the household who are 5 years or younger.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	0	14821	11819875.2	70.9%
1	1	4498	3448593.1	20.7%
2	2	1470	1090974.0	6.5%
3	3	342	242707.6	1.5%
4	4	66	45979.1	0.3%
5	5	18	12175.2	0.1%
6	6	2	1362.8	0.0%
7	7	1	401.8	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

chld17yr_hh: Children 17 and younger

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-31] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Notes	Number of children in the household who are 17 years or younger.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	0	9798	8002939.7	48.0%
1	1	3998	3113803.8	18.7%
2	2	3589	2767159.0	16.6%
3	3	2018	1500771.5	9.0%
4	4	959	687492.7	4.1%
5	5	482	335866.6	2.0%
6	6	204	141312.3	0.8%
7	7	88	59465.4	0.4%

chld17yr_hh: Children 17 and younger

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
8	8	44	27637.1	0.2%
9	9	21	14332.6	0.1%
10	10	9	6544.3	0.0%
11	11	5	3072.6	0.0%
12	12	3	1671.5	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Ad60plusyr_hh: Adults

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-7] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Notes	Number of adults in the household who are 60 years and older.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	0	15837	12986788.7	77.9%
1	1	4084	2819773.6	16.9%
2	2	1261	831812.3	5.0%
3	3	34	22045.0	0.1%
4	4	1	840.9	0.0%
5	5	1	808.3	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Q42Msal_hh: Household Monthly salary

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-820000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Notes	This is the total monthly salary for the household and it includes overtime, allowances, bonuses and any deductions before tax. It is derived from Q4.2a and Q4.2b.

Frequency table not shown (1175 Modalities)

soc_grant_hh: Social grant

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-29] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Notes	This variable refers to the number of members of the household who are recipients of social grants.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	0	10670	9198602.0	55.2%
1	1	3904	2846779.9	17.1%
2	2	2918	2075579.1	12.5%
3	3	1773	1242722.1	7.5%
4	4	1010	678465.3	4.1%
5	5	517	344000.0	2.1%
6	6	226	148584.5	0.9%
7	7	103	65939.8	0.4%
8	8	51	31627.2	0.2%
9	9	22	14769.8	0.1%
10	10	12	6887.4	0.0%

soc_grant_hh: Social grant

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
11	11	8	5457.4	0.0%
12	12	2	1300.3	0.0%
13	13	2	1354.1	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

undisab_hh: UN Disability

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Notes	Number of household members that are disabled as per Q28com (see Q28com). Concentration and remembering were grouped as one category. If an individual has 'Some difficulty' (1) for two or more of the six categories, they are disabled. If an individual has 'A lot of difficulty' (3) or chose 'Unable to do so'(4) for one or more categories, they are classified as disabled.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
0	0	18322	14577070.9		87.5%
1	1	2364	1698323.5	10.2%	
2	2	375	262650.2	1.6%	
3	3	57	41483.8	0.2%	
4	4	13	9513.3	0.1%	
5	5	1	822.9	0.0%	
6	6	2	1160.9	0.0%	
8	8	1	791.6	0.0%	
99	Unspecified	83	70251.9	0.4%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

disab_hh: Disability

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Notes	Number of household members that are disabled as per Q28see to Q28com. If an individual has 'Some difficulty' (2) or 'A lot of difficulty' (3) or is 'Unable to do' (4) so for one or more categories, they are classified as disabled.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
0	0	15113	12186886.6		73.1%
1	1	4399	3234184.6	19.4%	
2	2	1274	914901.8	5.5%	
3	3	263	192358.0	1.2%	
4	4	62	46793.0	0.3%	
5	5	15	10844.6	0.1%	
6	6	6	3720.0	0.0%	
7	7	2	1336.8	0.0%	
8	8	1	791.6	0.0%	
99	Unspecified	83	70251.9	0.4%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

sevdisab_hh: Severe disability

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]

sevdisab_hh: Severe disability

Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.			
Notes	Number of household members who are severely disabled. Disability as per Q28see to Q28com. If an individual has 'A lot of difficulty' or is 'Unable to do' for one or more category, they are classified as severely disabled.			

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	0	19144	15157962.0	91.0%
1	1	1713	1236948.0	7.4%
2	2	240	167430.0	1.0%
3	3	31	23232.4	0.1%
4	4	7	6244.7	0.0%
99	Unspecified	83	70251.9	0.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

econact_hh: Economic active

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Notes	This derived variable refers to the number of household members who are economically active.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
0	0	6612	4675844.8	28.1%
1	1	9658	7836657.8	47.0%
2	2	4020	3385186.1	20.3%
3	3	714	584334.0	3.5%
4	4	174	144225.1	0.9%
5	5	31	27030.9	0.2%
6	6	7	6422.2	0.0%
7	7	1	1270.8	0.0%
99	Unspecified	1	1097.2	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

totmhinc: Household income

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-9999999] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Notes	This derived variable is an estimate of total household income for households with a total monthly income of less than R20 000. It is a combination of earnings reported in Q42asto to Q43salc income from grants as calculated from Q31bOAG to Q31bGRN, and income from remittances as reported in Q89aRem. Estimated monthly incomes of R20 000 and higher were combined as R20 000, as the questionnaire was not designed to capture incomes from more complex sources such as rentals, interest, etc. that are typical of higher-income households.

Frequency table not shown (2428 Modalities)

Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Notes	Six-digit numbers representing stratum formed during Master Sample 2006 where digit 1 = province based on 2005 provincial boundaries, digit 2 and 3 = metro/non-metro, digit 4 = geography type.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
10101	10101	31	28898.0	0.2%
10102	10102	72	80597.0	0.5%

Stratum: Stratum

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
10103	10103	75	63876.2	0.4%
10104	10104	22	24896.9	0.1%
10105	10105	73	72258.0	0.4%
10106	10106	39	33709.0	0.2%
10107	10107	30	43706.4	0.3%
10108	10108	51	44403.3	0.3%
10109	10109	83	87988.0	0.5%
10110	10110	19	17961.8	0.1%
10111	10111	54	47099.9	0.3%
10301	10301	88	89887.9	0.5%
11101	11101	53	43537.7	0.3%
11102	11102	84	64472.3	0.4%
11103	11103	85	82034.5	0.5%
11104	11104	182	130661.9	0.8%
11105	11105	67	52518.9	0.3%
11106	11106	150	131730.9	0.8%
11107	11107	172	135925.2	0.8%
11108	11108	126	94266.3	0.6%
11109	11109	192	149581.6	0.9%
11110	11110	28	22700.9	0.1%
11111	11111	54	45292.3	0.3%
11112	11112	61	53122.2	0.3%
11113	11113	168	118485.1	0.7%
11114	11114	86	71574.1	0.4%
20101	20101	118	82056.5	0.5%
20102	20102	103	61139.6	0.4%
20103	20103	70	36972.8	0.2%
20104	20104	51	31116.5	0.2%
20105	20105	139	80708.9	0.5%
20106	20106	28	18733.3	0.1%
20107	20107	63	55797.7	0.3%
20108	20108	24	19068.9	0.1%
20201	20201	53	30822.6	0.2%
20202	20202	50	29582.7	0.2%
20203	20203	41	24976.1	0.1%
20204	20204	55	30160.8	0.2%
20205	20205	48	26152.5	0.2%
20206	20206	55	29795.6	0.2%
20207	20207	34	20384.7	0.1%
20208	20208	34	25379.8	0.2%
20209	20209	69	37609.8	0.2%
20210	20210	78	44199.6	0.3%
20211	20211	69	39295.6	0.2%
20212	20212	57	34113.4	0.2%
20213	20213	81	49627.9	0.3%

Stratum: Stratum

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
20214	20214	79	45531.6	0.3%
20215	20215	68	38863.2	0.2%
20216	20216	57	32657.2	0.2%
20217	20217	83	48393.5	0.3%
20218	20218	50	28697.4	0.2%
20219	20219	61	37567.3	0.2%
20220	20220	104	63652.4	0.4%
20221	20221	95	52619.9	0.3%
20301	20301	35	28312.9	0.2%
22101	22101	74	57076.1	0.3%
22102	22102	113	70021.1	0.4%
22103	22103	30	16593.9	0.1%
22104	22104	85	54304.4	0.3%
22201	22201	65	37306.7	0.2%
23101	23101	136	99917.3	0.6%
23102	23102	64	36211.2	0.2%
23103	23103	149	92198.6	0.6%
23104	23104	31	26528.2	0.2%
23105	23105	63	50615.3	0.3%
23106	23106	58	34647.1	0.2%
30101	30101	249	74121.7	0.4%
30102	30102	119	47699.6	0.3%
30103	30103	188	66311.6	0.4%
30104	30104	89	37265.2	0.2%
30201	30201	173	59074.5	0.4%
30301	30301	65	24482.1	0.1%
30401	30401	38	19786.8	0.1%
40101	40101	98	65111.7	0.4%
40102	40102	122	83820.4	0.5%
40103	40103	49	35311.4	0.2%
40104	40104	90	60751.4	0.4%
40105	40105	110	76390.5	0.5%
40106	40106	140	92598.9	0.6%
40107	40107	62	50473.4	0.3%
40108	40108	26	24280.0	0.1%
40109	40109	33	22736.9	0.1%
40201	40201	96	65697.2	0.4%
40301	40301	74	57153.1	0.3%
40401	40401	43	33401.5	0.2%
44101	44101	168	111111.0	0.7%
44102	44102	80	57440.6	0.3%
44103	44103	67	47688.5	0.3%
44104	44104	54	45104.9	0.3%
50101	50101	61	58526.4	0.4%
50102	50102	121	92800.2	0.6%

Stratum: Stratum

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
50103	50103	55	56883.6	0.3%
50104	50104	22	17546.4	0.1%
50105	50105	65	50616.8	0.3%
50106	50106	51	48906.1	0.3%
50107	50107	94	80647.9	0.5%
50108	50108	36	26717.2	0.2%
50109	50109	192	158936.9	1.0%
50110	50110	70	53139.8	0.3%
50201	50201	62	56225.6	0.3%
50202	50202	49	38441.0	0.2%
50203	50203	85	62371.0	0.4%
50204	50204	63	50851.7	0.3%
50205	50205	63	47676.9	0.3%
50206	50206	68	51078.3	0.3%
50207	50207	25	21900.9	0.1%
50208	50208	110	83065.8	0.5%
50209	50209	92	68691.3	0.4%
50210	50210	63	46167.3	0.3%
50211	50211	27	20468.6	0.1%
50212	50212	99	78712.8	0.5%
50213	50213	31	24205.5	0.1%
50214	50214	127	94829.8	0.6%
50215	50215	39	28062.0	0.2%
50216	50216	122	91872.8	0.6%
50217	50217	143	107732.0	0.6%
50218	50218	57	45012.2	0.3%
50301	50301	136	110713.8	0.7%
55101	55101	53	60072.9	0.4%
55102	55102	100	87178.2	0.5%
55103	55103	9	17668.4	0.1%
55104	55104	155	149903.2	0.9%
55105	55105	83	72850.9	0.4%
55106	55106	155	128591.8	0.8%
55107	55107	26	24119.0	0.1%
55108	55108	42	34296.8	0.2%
55109	55109	95	83958.2	0.5%
55110	55110	15	22115.0	0.1%
55111	55111	116	103395.8	0.6%
55112	55112	140	103344.1	0.6%
55113	55113	39	38420.4	0.2%
55201	55201	146	132003.3	0.8%
60101	60101	61	51386.0	0.3%
60102	60102	49	39964.4	0.2%
60103	60103	67	57785.7	0.3%
60104	60104	48	46361.8	0.3%

Stratum: Stratum

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
60105	60105	85	72058.0	0.4%
60106	60106	97	78863.1	0.5%
60107	60107	107	88309.3	0.5%
60108	60108	73	61719.4	0.4%
60201	60201	56	47439.4	0.3%
60202	60202	113	88552.8	0.5%
60203	60203	70	62723.8	0.4%
60204	60204	86	69587.8	0.4%
60205	60205	28	21251.9	0.1%
60206	60206	49	39083.8	0.2%
60207	60207	76	58313.4	0.3%
60208	60208	80	66513.9	0.4%
60301	60301	65	56755.1	0.3%
60401	60401	150	137519.6	0.8%
60402	60402	108	112084.9	0.7%
70101	70101	83	85398.5	0.5%
70102	70102	141	108423.9	0.7%
70103	70103	34	27042.1	0.2%
70104	70104	126	114891.7	0.7%
70105	70105	25	23166.0	0.1%
70106	70106	43	36231.1	0.2%
70107	70107	126	97622.4	0.6%
70108	70108	78	65291.7	0.4%
70109	70109	69	60489.0	0.4%
70401	70401	84	76471.1	0.5%
76101	76101	53	38467.9	0.2%
76102	76102	133	101468.9	0.6%
76103	76103	91	95303.3	0.6%
76104	76104	10	17257.9	0.1%
76105	76105	82	90564.6	0.5%
76106	76106	79	75281.7	0.5%
76107	76107	171	131551.4	0.8%
76108	76108	132	111860.5	0.7%
76109	76109	134	113547.0	0.7%
76110	76110	72	89304.4	0.5%
76111	76111	157	157502.0	0.9%
76112	76112	221	171006.9	1.0%
76113	76113	68	78355.7	0.5%
77101	77101	78	84743.8	0.5%
77102	77102	342	293347.5	1.8%
77103	77103	127	117035.9	0.7%
77104	77104	52	55366.5	0.3%
77105	77105	67	79526.9	0.5%
77106	77106	98	81658.5	0.5%
77107	77107	143	156093.2	0.9%

Stratum: Stratum

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
77108	77108	138	139584.8	0.8%
77109	77109	115	153572.1	0.9%
77110	77110	34	58152.3	0.3%
77111	77111	92	110985.8	0.7%
77112	77112	58	48200.0	0.3%
77113	77113	119	97543.5	0.6%
77114	77114	62	86357.6	0.5%
77115	77115	14	16443.8	0.1%
77116	77116	224	198236.5	1.2%
78101	78101	37	31358.1	0.2%
78102	78102	60	100362.9	0.6%
78103	78103	109	117583.1	0.7%
78104	78104	25	42159.7	0.3%
78105	78105	149	126627.9	0.8%
78106	78106	109	96401.4	0.6%
78107	78107	142	116576.0	0.7%
78108	78108	75	60391.5	0.4%
78109	78109	45	51789.3	0.3%
78110	78110	27	42861.9	0.3%
78111	78111	37	43894.5	0.3%
78112	78112	44	75830.7	0.5%
78113	78113	161	148315.5	0.9%
78201	78201	91	90156.2	0.5%
80101	80101	89	63243.0	0.4%
80102	80102	138	109475.2	0.7%
80103	80103	45	30813.8	0.2%
80104	80104	30	30766.0	0.2%
80105	80105	38	28839.7	0.2%
80106	80106	88	63170.6	0.4%
80107	80107	45	29953.3	0.2%
80108	80108	132	86239.8	0.5%
80109	80109	82	72676.9	0.4%
80110	80110	106	79725.7	0.5%
80201	80201	118	77368.9	0.5%
80202	80202	95	63180.4	0.4%
80203	80203	63	42958.5	0.3%
80204	80204	141	94541.1	0.6%
80205	80205	102	79482.4	0.5%
80206	80206	49	34535.0	0.2%
80207	80207	39	25202.1	0.2%
80208	80208	161	110756.2	0.7%
80301	80301	118	92682.3	0.6%
80401	80401	55	40296.4	0.2%
90101	90101	75	52890.5	0.3%
90102	90102	103	70638.0	0.4%

Stratum: Stratum

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
90103	90103	44	33533.9	0.2%
90104	90104	70	51616.7	0.3%
90105	90105	136	100246.6	0.6%
90201	90201	142	93759.0	0.6%
90202	90202	73	46866.7	0.3%
90203	90203	66	41513.7	0.2%
90204	90204	78	51902.6	0.3%
90205	90205	78	52372.4	0.3%
90206	90206	33	21590.5	0.1%
90207	90207	136	103657.2	0.6%
90208	90208	200	137734.6	0.8%
90209	90209	189	120075.7	0.7%
90210	90210	145	91356.3	0.5%
90211	90211	41	26567.7	0.2%
90212	90212	117	74262.2	0.4%
90213	90213	142	89191.4	0.5%
90214	90214	123	76362.9	0.5%
90215	90215	55	39858.7	0.2%
90216	90216	73	48326.8	0.3%
90301	90301	107	79227.8	0.5%
90401	90401	104	79549.8	0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

GeoType: Geography Type

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Notes	Classification according to the settlement characteristics.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
1	Urban formal	13893	11506787.1	69.1%
2	Traditional	6417	4409212.0	26.5%
3	Farms	908	746069.9	4.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

metro_code: Metro code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-17] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	WC - Non Metro	637	3.0%
2	WC - City of Capet own	1508	7.1%
3	EC - Non Metro	1952	9.2%
4	EC - Buffalo City	367	1.7%
5	EC - Nelson Mandela Bay	501	2.4%
6	NC - Non Metro	921	4.3%
7	FS - Non Metro	943	4.4%
8	FS - Mangaung	369	1.7%

metro_code: Metro code

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
9	KZN - Non Metro	2228		10.5%
10	KZN - eThekwini	1174		5.5%
11	NW - Non Metro	1468		6.9%
12	GP - Non Metro	809		3.8%
13	GP - Erkurhuleni	1403		6.6%
14	GP - City of Johannesburg	1763		8.3%
15	GP - City of Tswane	1111		5.2%
16	MP - Non Metro	1734		8.2%
17	LP - Non Metro	2330		11.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Metro: Metro

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-2] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Metro	8196	7283216.4		43.7%
2	Non-Metro	13022	9378852.5		56.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Rotation: Rotation

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-4] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	Quarter 1	5340	4207233.0		25.3%
2	Quarter 2	5086	3961608.9		23.8%
3	Quarter 3	5354	4244782.6		25.5%
4	Quarter 4	5438	4248444.5		25.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

lsm_cat: Living Standard Condition

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-10] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 / 16662068.906] [Invalid=0 / 0]
Universe	All households in the selected dwelling units.
Notes	This derived variable measures access to assets by households. This variable is based on the questions and formulas used by the South African Advertising Research Foundation (SAARF), but it might differ with GHS since those questions were asked to households not individuals, and calculated for all households, not for individual respondents aged 16 years and older. There are ten categories on the final code list, where one represents lowest access and ten represents highest access to assets.

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)	
1	1	51	35771.8	0.2%	
2	2	256	187760.0	1.1%	
3	3	1001	733971.3	4.4%	
4	4	3053	2313336.8		13.9%
5	5	5119	3835597.2		23.0%
6	6	6042	4613752.5		27.7%
7	7	2122	1697662.4		10.2%
8	8	1338	1136494.9	6.8%	
9	9	1365	1240931.7	7.4%	

lsm_cat: Living Standard Condition

Value	Label	Cases	Weighted	Percentage (Weighted)
10	10	871	866790.3	5.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

house_wgt: Weight

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 81.780227548-7787.4472923] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=21218 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]